

### Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority Board of Directors Meeting Agenda January 27, 2022 12:00 PM

- I. Welcome and Call to Order
- II. Invocation and Pledge of Allegiance
- III. Roll Call
- IV. Approval of Agenda
- V. Approval of Minutes December 04, 2021
- VI. Acknowledgement of Visitors
- VII. Public Comment (3-minute time limit)
- VIII. Committee Reports
  - a. Finance Committee
  - b. Service/PAC Committee
  - c. Ad Hoc Committees
- IX. Old Business
  - a. Board membership
  - b. COVID Policy
- X. New Business
  - a. Referendum Ad Hoc Committee
- XI. General Manager's Report
- XII. Resolution JAN2022-01 Approval of Updated Procurement Manual
- XIII. Executive Session to discuss contractual matters.
- XIV. Good of the Order
  - a. Website updates
- XV. Announcements
- XVI. Adjournment

Next meeting date: Thursday, February 24, 2022 @ 12:00PM

### FY 2022 BOARD OF DIRECTORS ATTENDANCE ROSTER



	OCT 25	DEC 4	JAN 27	FEB 24	MAR 24	APR 28	MAY 26	JUN 23	JUL 28	AUG 25	SEP 22
D'Angelo, Katharine	X	X									
Eickhoff, Darrell	X	X									
James, Greg	X*#	A									
Johnson, Lillie Jean	X#	X									
Keene, Marvin, Ph.D. CFA	X	X									
Lazzara, Joseph	Е	X									
Sheehan, Rob, Ph,D.	X	X									
Silverman, Bernard	X	X									
Wallace, Randal	X	X									
Conway (Vacant)	-										
Delegation 3 (Vacant)	ı										

X = In Attendance revised December 2021

A = Absent

E = Excused Absence

\* = Arrived after roll call

#= In attendance via conference call



# WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY d/b/a THE COAST RTA REGULAR BOARD OF DIRECTORS MEETING Saturday, December 4, 2021 12:00 PM

**Board Present:** Darrell Eickhoff

Marvin Keene Joseph Lazzara Bernard Silverman Rob Sheehan Randall Wallace Katharine D'Angelo Lillie Jean Johnson

**Staff Present:** Brian Piascik, General Manager/CEO

Ron Prater, Chief Financial Officer

Lauren Morris, PIO

Eileen Soisson, Sunshine Service

Visitors: None

In accordance with the Freedom of Information Act (FOIA), the 2021 meeting schedule was provided to the press at the beginning of the 2021 calendar year, stating the date, time and location. In addition, notice of this meeting was provided to the press and stakeholders, stating the date, time, and location on December 4, 2021.

**CALL TO ORDER**: Chairman Keene called the meeting to order at 9:50 AM and welcomed everyone.

**INVOCATION/PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE:** Dr. Keene gave the invocation, then led the Pledge of Allegiance.

**ROLL CALL/ANNOUNCEMENT OF QUORUM**: Roll call was taken. A quorum was present. The Board Chairman and Past Board Chairman asked that those absent from board meetings be recognized as "Excused", only if that board member informs the Board Liaison, in advance, that they are unable to attend. Board members who do not attend the meeting and do not inform the Board Liaison that they will be absent will be recognized as "Absent".

**APPROVAL OF AMENDED AGENDA** – There was a motion by Dr. Sheehan and a second by Mr. Eickhoff that the agenda be approved. The agenda was amended by the Board where a resolution was added to the agenda. A voice vote was taken; no nays being heard the agenda was approved unanimously.

**APPROVAL OF AMENDED MINUTES** – There was a motion by Mr. Eickhoff and a second by Dr. Sheehan to approve the October minutes. A voice vote was taken; no nays being heard, the motion passed unanimously.

**ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF VISITORS**: No visitors were present.

**PUBLIC COMMENT:** None.

**FINANCE COMMITTEE:** Dr. Keene summarized the November Finance Committee meeting where the Committee reviewed October Financials, discussed the County's American Rescue Plan program, and received updates on political movement regarding the Road Use Fee, the Authority's CDL Training Program and the impacts of the federal Infrastructure Bill.

Significant highlights from the financials included:

- Substantial overage in facility maintenance because parking lot repairs were delayed and will be incurred during FY 22 rather than FY21. It should be assumed that the facility maintenance line item will be \$38K over budget until addressed within a budget revision.
- Transit and paratransit ridership numbers continue to exceed monthly levels from two years ago, as a result of additional service. Ridership recovery is estimated to be about 90% of pre-COVID levels.

There was not much of an update on Road Use Fees except to say that the Local Delegation does not expect the State Legislature to address changes in the next legislative session. Horry County is expecting Coast RTA to look into alternative forms of funding, including the possibility of a referendum for property taxes.

Coast RTA has trained four drivers and assisted them in obtaining their CDLs, with four more in the process.

The federal infrastructure bill should include a modest increase in federal formula funding (5307, 5310, 5311, & 5339). There will also be ample opportunities for capital project funding for facilities and buses.

**OLD BUSINESS:** The Board discussed regular meeting times and Committee representation. Beginning in CY22, Committees will be held on the third Thursday and regular Board meetings will be held on the fourth Thursday of each month. Full Board meetings will start at 12PM, while the committees may be adjusting times based on their respective Chair availability.

Road Use fee update was tabled for the retreat proceedings.

**NEW BUSINESS:** No New Business was introduced.

**GENERAL MANAGER'S REPORT:** GM report was tabled for retreat discussion.

**ANNOUNCEMENTS:** Mr. Silverman mentioned that he had received additional data from Sarah Brailler, CCU Professor, regarding transportation issues cited in her homelessness surveys. Survey respondents cited fewer issues with transportation from previous surveys, attributed potentially to increased transit service and reduced/no fares.

### **ADJOURNMENT:**

There was a motion by Dr. Sheehan and a second by Mr. Eickhoff to adjourn the meeting. A voice vote was taken; no nays being heard the meeting was adjourned at 10:50 AM.

### WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY d/b/a THE COAST RTA DRAFT FY 2022 - FY 2024 BOARD OF DIRECTORS COMMITTEE

COMMITTEE	CHAIR	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEMBER	MEETING	STAFF LIAISON
FINANCE	Bernard Silverman	Rob Sheehan	Darrell Eickhoff	Randal Wallace	TBD	MONTHLY	Brian Piascik/Ron Prater/ Kevin Parks
SERVICE/PAC	Katharine D'Angelo	Joseph Lazzara	Lillie Jean Johnson	Greg James	TBD	MONTHLY	Brian Piascik /Doug Herriott
BY-LAWS	Katharine D'Angelo	Lillie Jean Johnson	Greg James	TBD		AD HOC	Brian Piascik
COMPENSATION	Rob Sheehan	Marvin Keene	Randal Wallace	Katharine D'Angelo	TBD	AD HOC	Brian Piascik / Pamela Bellamy
FUNDING						AD HOC	Brian Piascik

**REVISED: DECEMBER 2021** 



# FINANCIALS December 31, 2021 FY 2022

## WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DBA THE COAST RTA TABLE OF CONTENTS December 31, 2021

Page 1	Table of Contents
Page 2-3	Income Statement
Page 4	Notes to the Income Statement
Page 5	FY 19 Budget Review
Page 6	Comparative Balance Sheet
Page 7	Financial Graphs
Pages 8-8a	Cash Requirements
Pages 9-10	Fixed Route Operating Data and Graphs
Page 11-12	Demand Response Operating Data and Graphs
Page 13	Federal 5307 Grant Draw Schedule(s)
Page 14	Federal CARES Act Funding (5307/5311)
Page 15-16	Federal 5311 and State Grant Draw Schedule
Page 17	Facility Development Program
Page 18	Cash Flow Analysis Year-to-Date

17-Jan-22

### Income Statement DBA THE COAST RTA Original FY 2021 Budget FOR THE PERIOD ENDED December 31, 2021

	MTD Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD \$ Variance	YTD % Variance	TOTAL FY21 Budget
Operating Revenues						
Passenger Fares and Passes	0	325	0	325	100.0%	300,000
Local Contracts - Horry Cty Emergency Mgmt	0	0	0	0	100.0%	0
Other Operating Revenue	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Total Operating Revenues	0	325	0	325	3250000.0%	300,000
Operating Expenses						
Salaries & Benefits - Admin	80,995	212,069	207,442	(4,627)	-2.2%	797,128
Salaries & Benefits - Transit	286,549	848,214	834,444	(13,770)	-1.7%	3,303,090
Overtime - Transit	14,352	49,769	54,419	4,650	8.5%	217,677
Salaries & Benefits - Maintenance	82,424	238,049	234,008	(4,041)	-1.7%	922,030
Overtime - Maintenance	1,989	5,522	2,927	(2,595)	-88.6%	11,709
Facility Maintenance	14,973	109,262	65,750	(43,512)	-66.2%	271,250
Vehicle Maintenance	22,474	74,396	87,500	13,104	15.0%	350,000
Fuel & Oil	53,312	169,055	172,500	3,445	2.0%	690,000
Tires	1,001	5,791	10,000	4,209	42.1%	40.000
Liability Insurance	16,786	49,408	53,750	4,342	8.1%	215,000
Utilities	3,434	8,180	10,000	1,820	18.2%	40,000
Telecommunications	8,281	24,835	35,000	10,165	29.0%	140,000
Postage & Freight	0,201	300	625	325	52.0%	2,500
Office Supplies/Computer/Security	2,914	10,727	12,500	1,773	14.2%	75,000
Legal & Professional Services	3,658	13,028	12,500	(528)	-4.2%	50,000
Public Information	944	3,363	6,667	3,304	49.6%	40,000
Advertising & Marketing	2,020	8,574	8,000	(574)	-7.2%	20,000
Dues & Subscriptions	989	1,017	3,125	2,108	67.5%	12,500
Leases	1,783	5,643	8,333	2,690	32.3%	100,000
Travel & Training	12,024	20,440	19,000	(1,440)	-7.6%	50,000
Interest Expense	0	20,440	19,000	(1,440)	0.0%	00,000
Other Expenses	1,073	1,719	1,125	(594)	-52.8%	4,500
Total Operating Expenses	611,975	1,859,361	1,839,615	(19,746)	-1.1%	7,352,384
Operating Profit (Loss)	(611,975)	(1,859,036)	(1,839,615)	(19,421)	-1.1%	(7,052,384)
Non-Reimbursable (by FTA) Expenses						
Depreciation	73,071	217,928	140,000	(77,928)	-55.7%	840,000
(Gain) Loss on Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0.0%	
Accident Expense*	824	1,783	(2,575)	(4,358)	%	0
Other Non-Reimbursable Expense		,	( )/	0	0.0%	
Pension Expense - Deferred Outflows				0	0.0%	
Total Non-Reimbursable Expenses	73,895	219,711	137,425	(82,286)	-59.9%	840,000
Total Operating and Non-Reimbursable						
Expenses	685,870	2,079,072	1,977,040	(102,032)	-5.2%	8,192,384
* Moved accident expenses to Non-Reimbursable line items si	,	, ,	, ,-	V /== /		, , , , = = -

 $<sup>^{\</sup>star}$  Moved accident expenses to Non-Reimbursable line items since cost is covered by insurance proceeds.

### WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DBA THE COAST RTA INCOME STATEMENT

### FOR THE PERIOD ENDED December 31, 2021

	MTD Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD \$ Variance	YTD % Variance	TOTAL FY21 Budget
Operating Grant Revenue Federal Grants - Operating State Grants - Operating Local Grants - Operating	322,460 4,585 224,991	982,554 39,318 659,585	985,000 37,000 659,883	(2,446) 2,318 (298)	-0.2% 6.3% -0.0%	3,482,000 485,000 2,911,000
Total Operating Grant Revenue	552,036	1,681,457	1,681,883	(426)	-0.0%	6,878,000
Capital Grant Revenue Federal Grants - Capital State Grants - Capital Local Grants - Capital	0 0 0	86,208 0 18,849	86,250 0 18,500	(42) 0 349	- <mark>0.0%</mark> 0.0% 1.9%	1,650,000 0 222,000
Total Capital Grant Revenue	0	105,057	104,750	307	0.3%	1,872,000
Total Grant Revenue	552,036	1,786,514	1,786,633	(119)	-0.0%	8,750,000
Other Revenue Bus Advertising Revenue Interest Income Miscellaneous - Vending, Other  Total Other Revenue  Total Revenue	3,075 118 118 3,311 555,347	10,129 371 448 10,948 1,797,462	15,000 371 600 15,971 1,802,604	(4,871) 0 (152) (5,023) (5,142)	-32.5% 0.0% -25.3% -31.5%	60,000 0 2,400 62,400 8,812,400
Total Revenue	000,047	1,707,402	1,002,004	(0,142)	0.070	0,012,400
In-Kind Revenue	0	0		0		
Change in Net Position	(130,523)	(281,285)	(174,436)	(106,849)	61%	920,016
YTD Capital Expenditure Activity (Cost) Vehicles - 1 Ford E450 / Allstar Cutaway		76,985	165,000	88,015	53%	165,000
Buses - 6 New Flyers Website Development Transit Facility Development		18,052	2,922,000 4,500 195,000	2,922,000 4,500 176,948	100% 0% 91%	2,922,000 0 900.000
Computer Hardware/Software - Paratransit TDP - Fare Study		10,002	1,125	1,125 0	100%	14,000 350,000
Bus Stop Designation/Implementation Fare System Non-Revenue Vehicles		10,020	133,280	123,260 0 0	92% 0% 0%	312,000 350,000 54,000
Radio/Communications System Computer Hardware/Software - 5307/Other			21,000	0 21,000	0% 100%	0 36,000
Brake Lathe/Other Shop Equipment	0	105,057	3,441,905	3,336,848	97%	5,103,000

### YTD Capital Expenditures vs Budget

Statements have been downloaded from Sage 100 and consolidated for reporting purposes.

### WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DBA THE COAST RTA INCOME STATEMENT NOTES – December 2021

These notes represent Income Statement variances of \$5,000 per MTD and YTD budget line item on pages 2 and 3, in accordance with Section 2.3 of WRTA Month-End Procedures (Rev. 04/01/09).

<u>Salaries & Benefits - Transit</u> is over budget YTD (\$13.8K) or (1.7%) (page 2) due to end of the year training and holiday pay in November and December. Expenses should normalize in January and February.

<u>Facility Maintenance</u> is over budget YTD (\$43.5K) or (66.2%) (page 2) due to facility repairs and preventive maintenance in Conway and Myrtle Beach (including the parking lot repairs over the fuel tanks in Conway).

<u>Vehicle Maintenance</u> is under budget YTD \$13.1K or 15.0% (page 2) as the updated fleet is helping keep costs and parts usage down.

<u>Telecommunications</u> is under budget YTD \$10.2K or 29.0% (page 2) because the budget is based on the higher cost of a two-way radio system, which the Authority plans to install once a grant from SCDOT is secured.

### Coast RTA Budget Review FY 21

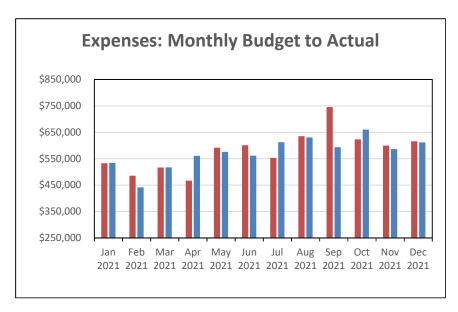
	Total Expense YTD	Budget YTD	Variance \$ YTD	Variance % YTD
Administration	306,532	317,650	11,118	3.5%
Operations	1,125,600	1,131,780	6,180	0.5%
Maintenance	427,229	390,185	(37,044)	-9.5%
Total	1,859,361	1,839,615	(19,746)	-1.1%
Farebox Revenue	325	0	325	#DIV/0!

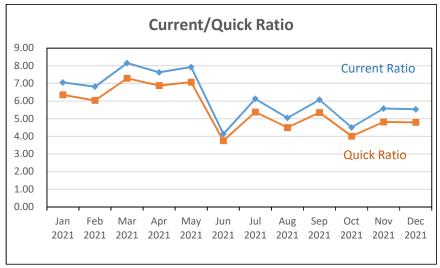
ending November 30, 2021

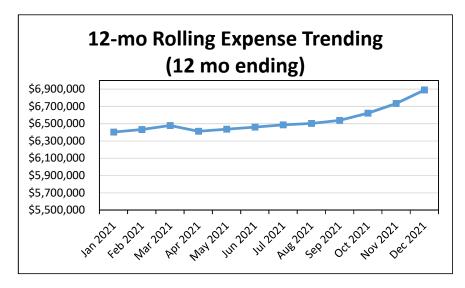
17-Jan-22

### Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA THE COAST RTA COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET December 31, 2021

	<u>Dec-21</u>		<u>Dec-20</u>	
ASSETS				
Current Assets:	054.500		4 470 004	
Cash - Checking CNB	354,500		1,170,064	
Money Market / CD - CNB	25,011		500,335	
Operating & Maintenance Reserve - SC LGIP	650,811		500,136	
Management Account - SC LGIP	200,647		0	
Accounts Receivable - Federal, State & Local Grants	1,415,603		969,208	
Accounts Receivable - Employees/Other	30,835		18,570	
Inventory	354,618		333,399	
Prepaid Expenses	56,955		54,808	
Total Current Assets	3,088,980		3,546,520	
Long-Term Assets				
Total Capital Assets, Net	6,664,947		3,890,895	
Deferred Outflows of Resources-NPL	735,891		735,891	
Deletica Gatilows of Resources-Will	7 00,001		7 00,001	
Total Long-Term Assets	7,400,838		4,626,786	
Total Assets		10,489,818	=	8,173,306
LIABILITIES & EQUITY				
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	98,327		170,581	
Accrued Payroll and Withholdings	287,092		218,162	
Accrued Compensated Absences	117,332		108,691	
Disallowed Costs due to SCDOT - Current	0		126,668	
Installment Loan CNB - Short-term	0		0	
Unearned Revenue	55,663		18,781	
Total Current Liabilities	558,414	•	642,883	
Total Garront Elabintico	000,414		042,000	
Non-Current Liabilities:				
Accrued Compensated Absences, Net of Current Portion	0		0	
Due to FTA - Long Term	206,077		325,199	
Disallowed Costs due to SCDOT - Long Term	0		0	
Net Pension Liability	6,130,652		6,130,652	
Deferred Inflows of Resources-NPL	197,522		197,522	
Total Non-Current Liabilities	6,534,251		6,653,373	
Total Liabilities		7,092,665	<u>-</u>	7,296,256
FOULTY				
EQUITY Contributed Conite!	0.740.500		0.740.500	
Contributed Capital Restricted Net Assets	2,719,523		2,719,523	
	4,846,948		1,442,813 602,747	
Retained Earnings - Current Year	(281,285) 2,027,824		2,027,824	
Net Investments in Capital Assets Net Position Retricted for Pensions	(3,676,132)		(3,676,132)	
Restricted for Transit Operations	60,000		60,000	
Unrestricted Net Pension	(2,299,725)		(2,299,725)	
Total Fund Equity	(2,200,120)	3,397,153	(2,200,120)	877,050
			-	
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity		10,489,818	=	8,173,306







Page 7

	WACCAMAW	REGIONAL TRANS	SPORTATION AUT	HORITY	
		CASH REQUIR			
T	T	1/16/20:	22		1
		_			
	Income	Expense	Balance	Date	Notes
Cash Balance			\$619,103	01/16/22	
Denocite in Transit			\$640.402		
Deposits in Transit	¢62.500		\$619,103	04/45/22	
City of Myrtle Beach Q3 FY 21	\$62,500		\$681,603	01/15/22	
Georgetown County Payroll and taxes	\$55,000	\$140.000	\$736,603	01/15/22	
	¢117.000	\$140,000	\$596,603		New Purel Coming
5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM 5311 SCDOT SMTF	\$117,000		\$713,603 \$718,103	01/20/22	Nov Rural Service
Accounts Payable	\$4,500	\$35,000	\$683,103	01/20/22	
Fuel - Gas		\$15,000		01/24/22	
Fuel - Diesel		\$18,500	\$668,103	01/24/22	
PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension)		\$63,000	\$649,603	01/30/22	Dec Pension Payment
LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt.			\$586,603 \$336,603	02/01/22	Dec Felision Fayilletti
Payroll and taxes		\$350,000	\$236,603	02/01/22	
Accounts Payable		\$140,000 \$35,000	\$96,603 \$61,603	02/02/22	
•					
Fuel - Gas 5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act	\$135,000	\$15,000	\$46,603 \$181,603	02/07/22	October Final
5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act	\$135,000		\$316,603	02/08/22	November Final
5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act	\$135,000		\$451,603	02/08/22	December Final
5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act	\$70,000		\$521,603	02/08/22	October Final
5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act	\$70,000		\$591,603	02/08/22	November Final
5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act	\$70,000		\$661,603	02/08/22	December Final
State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium	Ψ10,000	\$50,000	\$611,603	02/10/22	December Final
PEBA Health Insurance		\$39,000	\$572,603	02/10/22	
Fuel - Diesel		\$18,500	\$554,103	02/12/22	
Accounts Payable		\$35,000	\$519,103	02/13/22	
Payroll and taxes		\$140,000	\$379,103	02/16/22	
5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM	\$118,000	ψ	\$497,103	02/20/22	Dec Rural Service
5311 SCDOT SMTF	\$4,500		\$501,603	02/20/22	Dec March Corvice
Fuel - Gas	7 1,000	\$15,000	\$486,603	02/21/22	
5307 Federal OPS	\$135,000	¥10,000	\$621,603	02/22/22	January
5307 Federal PM	\$70,000		\$691,603	02/22/22	January
Accounts Payable	, ,,,,,,,	\$35,000	\$656,603	02/23/22	,
Fuel - Diesel		\$18,500	\$638,103	02/26/22	
PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension)		\$63,000	\$575,103	02/28/22	Jan Pension Payment
LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt.		\$100,000	\$475,103	03/01/22	,
SC Dvsn of Insurance Services Workers Comp		\$30,000	\$445,103	03/01/22	2CQ22 Premium
Payroll and taxes		\$145,000	\$300,103	03/02/22	
Accounts Payable		\$35,000	\$265,103	03/05/22	
Fuel - Gas		\$15,000	\$250,103	03/07/22	
PEBA Health Insurance		\$39,000	\$211,103	03/10/22	
Fuel - Diesel		\$18,500	\$192,603	03/12/22	
Accounts Payable		\$35,000	\$157,603	03/15/22	
Payroll and taxes		\$140,000	\$17,603	03/16/22	
5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM	\$118,000		\$135,603	03/20/22	Jan Rural Service
5311 SCDOT SMTF	\$4,500		\$140,103	03/20/22	
Fuel - Gas		\$13,000	\$127,103	03/21/22	
5307 Federal OPS	\$135,000	·	\$262,103	03/22/22	February
5307 Federal PM	\$70,000		\$332,103	03/22/22	February
Accounts Payable		\$35,000	\$297,103	03/25/22	
Fuel - Diesel		\$18,500	\$278,603	03/26/22	

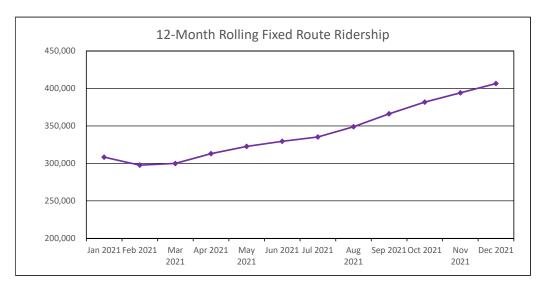
Page 8

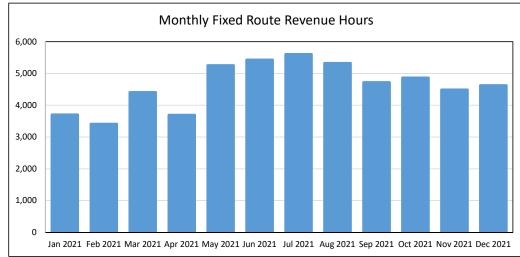
### Key Performance Indicators - Fixed Route

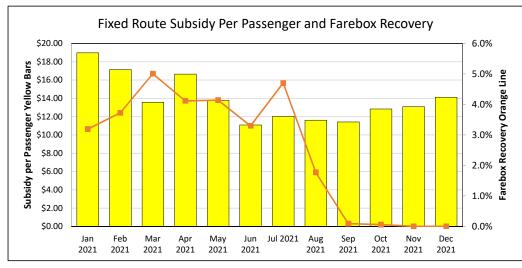
Fixed Route Measures	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	Dec 2021	12-Month Total
Ridership	32,359	22,112	21,234	20,685	28,671	26,264	32,633	40,310	40,733	42,759	41,696	41,943	35,058	34,522	477,604
Revenue Hours	3,306	3,741	3,701	3,406	4,403	3,692	5,250	5,425	5,602	5,321	4,718	4,865	4,484	4,622	66,698
Total Hours	3,484	4,080	3,869	3,547	4,663	3,880	5,381	5,592	5,780	5,552	4,886	5,033	113,324	4,745	178,161
Revenue Miles	75,630	84,669	85,169	78,078	87,356	83,333	127,657	130,199	131,968	126,659	115,851	118,494	109,506	114,162	1,565,626
Total Miles	80,130	88,854	89,245	81,464	91,801	87,155	131,011	134,456	136,553	131,874	119,899	122,547	113,324	117,619	1,627,989
Accidents	3	0	2	0	1	1	2	2	4	3	1	3	2	0	29
Breakdowns	6	4	1	1	3	6	6	3	2	7	1	3	2	0	44
Complaints	6	6	6	2	1	2	8	7	6	7	10	6	4	0	71
Transit Expense	\$228,095	\$239,879	\$263,024	\$223,092	\$241,515	\$278,319	\$320,446	\$300,861	\$317,809	\$311,028	\$304,055	\$328,102	\$297,737	\$302,638	\$4,247,872
Maintenance Expense	\$114,189	\$83,030	\$78,804	\$89,523	\$87,668	\$114,687	\$90,354	\$90,714	\$115,815	\$122,942	\$97,523	\$140,692	\$94,147	\$97,782	\$1,506,364
Administrative Expense	\$68,833	\$64,384	<u>\$74,330</u>	<u>\$55,665</u>	\$80,328	\$63,213	<u>\$57,517</u>	\$70,683	<u>\$79,713</u>	<u>\$71,250</u>	<u>\$75,357</u>	<u>\$69,979</u>	\$66,767	\$86,714	\$1,057,277
Total Operating Expenses	\$411,117	\$387,293	\$416,157	\$368,280	\$409,512	\$456,219	\$468,317	\$462,258	\$513,338	\$505,220	\$476,936	\$538,773	\$458,651	\$487,133	\$6,811,513
Fare/Contract Revenues	\$29,114	\$13,784	\$13,272	\$13,712	\$20,507	\$18,766	\$19,384	\$15,227	\$24,124	\$8,946	\$432	\$325	\$0	\$0	\$191,326

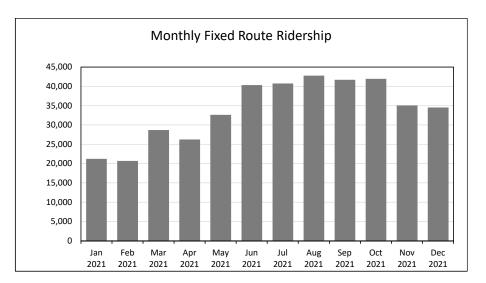
Efficiency Metrics	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	Dec 2021	12-Month Total
O & M Expense per Hour (No Admin)	\$103.53	\$86.32	\$92.36	\$91.78	\$74.76	\$106.45	\$78.25	\$72.18	\$77.41	\$81.57	\$85.12	\$96.36	\$87.40	\$86.63	\$86.27
Average Fare	\$0.90	\$0.62	\$0.63	\$0.66	\$0.72	\$0.71	\$0.59	\$0.38	\$0.59	\$0.21	\$0.01	\$0.01	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.40
Farebox Recovery	7.1%	3.6%	3.2%	3.7%	5.0%	4.1%	4.1%	3.3%	4.7%	1.8%	0.1%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.8%
Subsidy per Passenger	\$11.81	\$16.89	\$18.97	\$17.14	\$13.57	\$16.66	\$13.76	\$11.09	\$12.01	\$11.61	\$11.43	\$12.84	\$13.08	\$14.11	\$13.86
Maintenance Cost per Mile	\$1.43	\$0.93	\$0.88	\$1.10	\$0.95	\$1.32	\$0.69	\$0.67	\$0.85	\$0.93	\$0.81	\$1.15	\$0.83	\$0.83	\$0.93
Deadhead Ratio (Miles)	6%	5%	5%	4%	5%	5%	3%	3%	3%	4%	3%	3%	3%	3%	4%
Administrative Ratio	20%	20%	22%	18%	24%	16%	14%	18%	18%	16%	19%	15%	17%	22%	18%

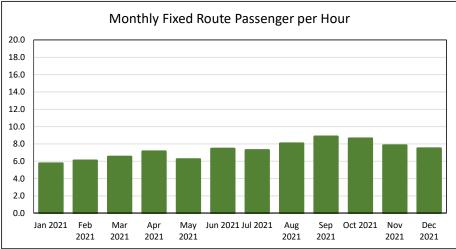
Effectiveness Metrics	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	Dec 2021	12-Month Total
Passengers per Hour	9.8	5.9	5.7	6.1	6.5	7.1	6.2	7.4	7.3	8.0	8.8	8.6	7.8	7.5	7.2
Mean Distance between Accidents	26,710	N/A	44,623	N/A	91,801	87,155	65,506	67,228	34,138	43,958	119,899	40,849	56,662	N/A	56,138
Mean Distance between Breakdowns	13,355	22,214	89,245	81,464	30,600	14,526	21,835	44,819	68,276	18,839	119,899	40,849	56,662	N/A	37,000
Complaints per 1,000 Riders	0.185	0.271	0.283	0.097	0.035	0.076	0.245	0.174	0.147	0.164	0.240	0.143	0.114	0.000	0.130
On-Time Performance	92%	95%	95%	98%	92%	92%	90%	85%	85%	85%	no data	no data	no data	no data	89%

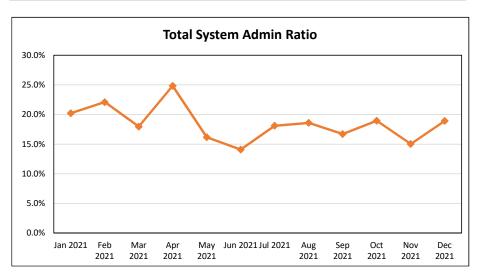












Page 10

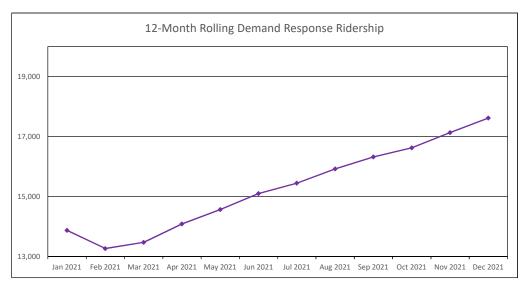
### Key Performance Indicators - Demand Response

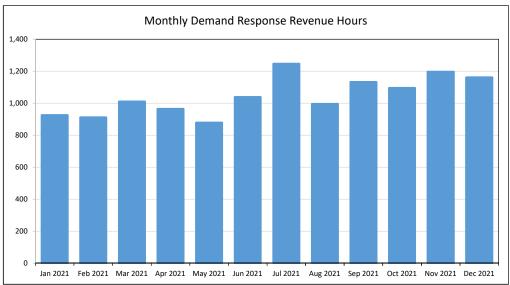
	1 1	,	l											ı	
Demand Response Measures	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	Dec 2021	12-Month Total
Ridership	1,470	1,210	1,115	1,130	1,414	1,292	1,253	1,406	1,426	1,531	1,684	1,817	1,858	1,694	25,111
Revenue Hours	1,017	1,051	925	911	1,010	964	878	1,038	1,246	995	1,132	1,095	1,196	1,161	18,253
Total Hours	1,215	1,231	1,079	1,049	1,164	1,123	1,049	1,231	1,479	1,217	1,341	1,291	1,409	1,371	21,538
Revenue Miles	18,275	17,184	16,570	19,549	20,267	19,592	18,004	20,590	25,983	20,513	23,587	21,882	25,049	22,108	361,906
Total Miles	22,771	22,020	20,569	23,021	24,926	23,215	22,236	25,446	31,459	26,056	28,548	26,624	29,391	27,152	442,876
Accidents	1	0	2	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	0	10
Breakdowns	1	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Complaints	3	2	2	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	0	2	0	18
Paratransit Expense	\$44,158	\$48,004	\$56,407	\$45,101	\$59,092	\$56,868	\$69,055	\$61,459	\$66,900	\$83,189	\$73,404	\$81,215	\$80,843	\$80,027	\$1,162,028
Maintenance Expense	\$18,757	\$14,005	\$10,502	\$15,075	\$14,294	\$21,074	\$16,807	\$16,942	\$18,846	\$23,559	\$19,202	\$29,736	\$24,888	\$2,270	\$324,946
Administrative Expense	<u>\$13,326</u>	<u>\$13,386</u>	<u>\$15,940</u>	<u>\$11,253</u>	<u>\$19,654</u>	<u>\$12,916</u>	<u>\$12,395</u>	<u>\$14,433</u>	<u>\$16,780</u>	<u>\$19,057</u>	<u>\$18,192</u>	<u>\$17,109</u>	<u>\$18,129</u>	<u>\$22,930</u>	<u>\$287,875</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$76,241	\$75,395	\$82,849	\$71,429	\$93,040	\$90,858	\$98,256	\$92,833	\$102,526	\$125,805	\$110,798	\$128,060	\$123,859	\$105,228	\$1,774,848
Fare Revenues	\$3,670	\$2,519	\$2,790	\$2,646	\$3,269	\$2,302	\$2,351	\$2,561	\$3,206	\$1,665	\$119	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$35,738

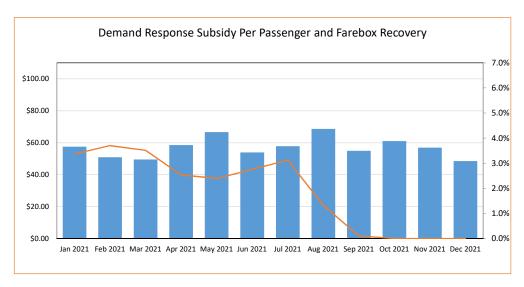
Efficiency Metrics	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	Dec 2021	12-Month Total
O & M Expense per Hour	\$61.86	\$59.00	\$72.33	\$66.05	\$72.66	\$80.85	\$97.79	\$75.53	\$68.82	\$107.28	\$81.81	\$101.33	\$88.40	\$70.89	\$81.46
Average Fare	\$2.50	\$2.08	\$2.50	\$2.34	\$2.31	\$1.78	\$1.88	\$1.82	\$2.25	\$1.09	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.42
Farebox Recovery	4.8%	3.3%	3.4%	3.7%	3.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.8%	3.1%	1.3%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	0.0%	2.0%
Subsidy per Passenger	\$40.30	\$49.17	\$57.51	\$50.91	\$49.59	\$58.55	\$66.65	\$53.94	\$57.88	\$68.64	\$54.92	\$61.06	\$56.91	\$48.58	\$57.79
Deadhead Ratio (Miles)	25%	28%	24%	18%	23%	18%	24%	24%	21%	27%	21%	22%	17%	23%	22%
Administrative Ratio	21%	22%	24%	19%	27%	17%	14%	18%	20%	18%	20%	15%	17%	28%	19%

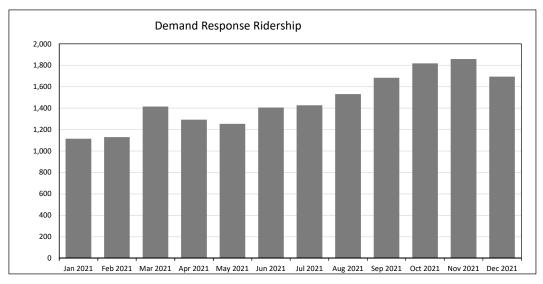
Effectiveness Metrics	Dec 2019	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	Dec 2021	12-Month Total
Passengers per Hour	1.45	1.15	1.21	1.24	1.40	1.34	1.43	1.35	1.14	1.54	1.49	1.66	1.55	1.46	1.38
Mean Distance between Accidents	22,771	n/a	10,285	n/a	24,926	23,215	22,236	25,446	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	29,391	n/a	44,288
Mean Distance between Breakdowns	22,771	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	23,215	22,236	n/a	221,438						
Complaints per 1,000 Riders	2.0	1.7	1.8	0.9	0.0	0.8	1.6	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.1	0.0	0.7
On-Time Performance	90%	76%	83%	83%	81%	81%	86%	86%	86%	79%	79%	81%	81%	81%	85%

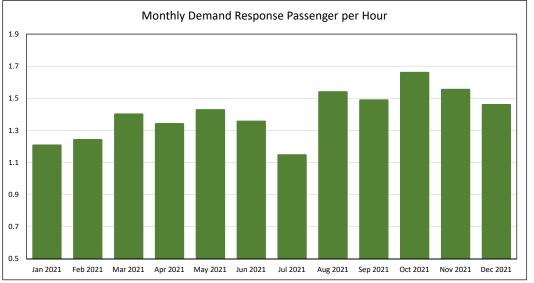
Page 11











Page 12

Coast RTA Federal Gr	ants - FY22	<u> </u>					<u> </u>					Current Month	39	> Bus Stops + Ecolane
Activity Line Item Bala	ances											Current Month	3	> 5307
December 2021 - Fina	I											Current Month	15	> Int'ls + #782 Replacements
	5307 FY2	2 Federal Grant #5	526-2021-1 (Prelim S	Submission)						Bus Stop Impleme	entation (5339) Gi	rant # 2018-040-00		
	SC-xxxx-xxx-xx	SC-xxxx-xxx-xx	SC-xxxx-xxx-xx					SC-2018-001		SC-2018-002	SC-2018-003	Georgetown Cty		
	xxx-xx	xxx-xx	xxx-xx					117-A3		113-A1	113-A2	/ Other Local		
		Preventative	Security / I.T.					Construction		Bus Stop	Bus Stop	Local		
<u>Month</u>	Operations	Maintenance	Hard/Software	Totals	Comments		Month	Management		Signs	Posts	Match	Totals	Comments
							<del></del>							
FY22 Contract	\$ 1,075,000	\$ 811,921	\$ 30,000	\$ 1,916,921	> Current Year Award	##	FY18 Award	\$ 175,000	\$	21,500 \$	17,560	\$ 53,515 \$	267,575	> Total Award
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##		\$ 249,200	\$	- \$	-	\$ 62,300 \$	311,500	> Amendment #1
								\$ (350,864)	) \$	(15,962) \$	(13,597)	\$ (95,108) \$	(475,531)	> Prior Year Carryforward
Monthly Draws:							Monthly Draws:							
	\$ 138,600			\$ 215,041		##		\$ 8,016	\$	- \$	-	\$ 2,004 \$	10,020	
	\$ 133,675			\$ 204,521		##	Nov 2021	\$ -		- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	\$ 134,946	\$ 70,153		\$ 205,099		##	Dec 2021	\$ -		- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	Jan 2022	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	Feb 2022		\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	Mar 2022	7	\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	*	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	Apr 2022		\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	May 2022	\$ -		- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	June 2022	\$ -		- \$		\$ - \$	-	
		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	July 2022		\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
	•	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	Aug 2022		\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
Sept 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		##	Sept 2022	\$ -	\$	- \$	-	\$ - \$	-	
									1					
Subtotal Draws	\$ 407,221	\$ 217,440	\$ -	\$ 624,661		##		\$ 8,016	\$	- \$	-	\$ 2,004 \$	10,020	
Demonius Belone	6 667 770	6 504 404		¢ 4.000.000		11/2	Damanian Balan :	6 05 000		E 500 A	2.000	¢ 40.700 Å	02.524	
Remaning Balance	\$ 667,779	\$ 594,481	\$ 30,000	\$ 1,292,260	T	##	Remaning Balance	\$ 65,320	Þ	5,538 \$	3,963	\$ 18,703 \$	93,524	T
0/ Expanded	37.88%	26.78%	0.00%	32.59%		uuc	9/ Expanded	84.60%		74.24%	77.43%	83.85%	83.85%	
% Expended	31.88%	20.78%	0.00%	32.59%		###	% Expended	64.60%	)	14.24%	11.43%	ō3.55%	ō3.85%	
0/ Time Flanced	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%	25.00%			% Time Elapsed	56.52%		56.52%	56.52%	56.52%	E6 E20/	> Contract Ends 3/31/24
% Time Elapsed	∠5.00%	∠5.00%	∠5.00%	∠5.00%		###	76 Time Elapsed	50.52%	•	50.5∠%	56.52%	50.5∠%	50.52%	> Contract Ends 3/31/24
						+								

-																
Coast RTA SCDOT Grants - FY21																
Activity Line Item Ba		IS								ı——						
December 2021 - Fir	nal											<u> </u>			Current Month	18
												<u> </u>				
												L				
****** 5311 F	1		nt #	PT-210911-1	4 **	*****		****	** 5311 State F	₹ura	al - Grant # P7	Γ-210	944-14 *****			
	(	Capital							Capital			l				
	Exp	enditures		Local	_	5311 Totals		E	xpenditures		Local	SN	ITF Totals		Grant Totals	Comments
			_													
FY21 Contract	\$	863,169	\$	136,821	\$	999,990		\$	177,280	\$	-	\$	177,280	\$	1,177,270	> Award
	\$	(106,634)			\$	(106,634)		\$	(20,834)		-	\$	(20,834)	\$		> SCDOT Reimb
												Í				
<b>Monthly Draws:</b>																
June 2021	\$	713,335	-	128,825	\$	842,160		\$	151,046	\$	-	\$	151,046	\$	993,206	> 2 New Flyers
July 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Aug 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Sept 2021	\$	21,600		3,998	\$	25,598		\$	2,700	\$	-	\$	2,700	\$	28,298	> 1 Durango
Oct 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Nov 2021	\$		\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Dec 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Jan 2022	\$		\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Feb 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Mar 2022	\$		\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Apr 2022	\$	-	\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
May 2022 June 2022	\$	-	\$		\$	-	'	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Subtotal Draws	\$ <b>\$</b>	734,935	\$ <b>\$</b>	132,823	\$ \$	867,758		\$ <b>\$</b>	153,746	\$ <b>\$</b>	-	\$ <b>\$</b>	153,746	\$ <b>\$</b>	1,021,504	
Subtotal Draws	Ф	134,535	Þ	132,023	Þ	001,100		Ф	100,740	Ψ	-	Ψ	100,740	À	1,021,004	
Remaning Balance	\$	21,600	\$	3,998	¢	25,598	!	\$	2,700	\$	-	\$	2,700	\$	28,298	
Remaining Dalance	Ψ	21,000	Ψ	3,990	φ	23,390		<u>Ψ</u>	2,100	Ψ		Ψ	2,100	Ψ	20,200	
% Expended		97.14%		97.08%		97.13%	!		98.27%		98.27%	<b></b>	98.27%		97.30%	
/₀ Expended		97.14/0	_	97.00%	_	97.13/6		_	90.27 /6	—	90.27 /6		90.27 /0		97.30 /6	
% Time Elapsed		75.00%		75.00%		75.00%			75.00%		75.00%	<del></del>	75.00%		75.00%	
% Time Elapseu		75.00%	_	75.00%	<del> </del>	75.00%		_	75.00%	_	75.00%		75.00%		75.00%	
								<u> </u>								

i																					
Coast RTA SCDOT	「Grants	s - FY22							ı									Т		i	
Activity Line Item	Balance	es	1						1											·i	
December 2021 - F	Final		1			<del></del>			1				-							Current Mont	h 6
'									1									T		i	
			1			<del></del>			1				-							·	
		*****	** 5311	Federal R	≀ura′	I - Grant # PT	Γ-220	0911-13 *****	***					*:	****** 5311 \$	State	Rural SMTF	C	Grant # PT-2209	91113 *******	
			Prev	entative		Capital			1					Pı	reventative		Capital			ı	
,	Oper	rating		ntenance		xpenditures	+	Admin		Totals	Comments		Operating	M	laintenance	Ex	penditures	+	Admin	Totals	Comments
		i u tillig		101101100	H	pondita	+-	Admi.	_			+-	<u> </u>			+=		+=			
FY22 Contract	\$	445,498	œ.	276,993	e	-	\$	91,995	e	814,486	<del></del>	\$	122,470	e	54,681	e	_	\$	20,874	e 108.025	> Orig Submission
F122 Contract	<b>3</b>	440,430	<u> </u>	210,555	<del>-</del>		4	31,335	<b>—</b>	014,400		Ψ	122,410	φ	J4,00 i	Ψ		Ψ	20,014	J 190,020	> Orig Submission
.	<del>                                     </del>			$\longrightarrow$	<del>                                     </del>		+-		$\overline{}$							+		+	<del></del>	 I	+
Monthly Draws:	<del>                                     </del>		I				+-									+		+	<del></del>	 I	+
July 2021	\$	62,840	\$	39,063	\$	-	\$	18,210	\$	120,113		\$	31,420	\$	4,882	\$	_	\$	9,105	\$ 45,407	,+
Aug 2021	\$	65,541	_	42,131			\$	18,335		126,007		\$	32,770		5,266			\$	9,167	. ,	
Sept 2021	\$	66,588		34,412			\$	18,243		119,243		\$	33,294	-	4,301		_	\$	2,602	. ,	
Oct 2021	\$	,		40,500			\$	11,107		123,164		\$	24,986		5,062		_	\$		\$ 30,048	
Nov 2021	\$	69,029		37,482	-	-	\$	10,857		117,368		\$		\$	4,685			\$		\$ 4,685	
Dec 2021	\$	69,459		36,687			\$	11,215		117,361		\$		\$	4,585			\$	-	\$ 4,585	
Jan 2022	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	,	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	
Feb 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	
Mar 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	
Apr 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	
May 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	
June 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	_	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ -	
																				i	
Subtotal Draws	\$	405,014	\$	230,275	\$	-	\$	87,967	\$	723,256		\$	122,470	\$	28,781	\$	-	\$	20,874	\$ 172,125	
																				i	
Remaning Balance	\$	40,484	\$	46,718	\$	-	\$	4,028	\$	91,230		\$	-	\$	25,900	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 25,900	
																T		T			
% Expended		90.91%		83.13%				95.62%		88.80%			100.00%		52.63%	,			100.00%	86.92%	ó
																T		Ī		- <del></del>	
% Time Elapsed		50.00%		50.00%				50.00%		50.00%			50.00%		50.00%	,			50.00%	50.00%	6

Transit Facility Develo								
FTA Grant # SC-2020-		FLEX + Section 5	307)					
December 2021 - Find		********	*************	\_\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\\	********	**		
	G/L 431-00-80	G/L 431-00-81	G/L 431-00-82	G/L 431-00-83	G/L 431-00-84	G/L 431-00-87		
	G/L 431-00-90	G/L 431-00-91	G/L 431-00-92	G/L 431-00-93	G/L 431-00-94	G/L 431-00-97		
	SC-2020-006 113 A1	SC-2020-006 113 A1	SC-2020-006 113 A1	SC-2020-006 117 A5	SC-2020-006 117 A5	SC-2020-006 117 A5		
	Bus Storage /	Site Location /	Grant Prep /	Environmental /	Preliminary	Project	FTA	
Month	Contingency	Develop / Concept	Financial Analysis	Clearance	Design	Management	Totals	Comments
FY20-22 Award	\$ 44,352	\$ 168,480	\$ 161,056	\$ 80,000	\$ 283,324	\$ 62,788	\$ 800.000	> Original Submission
	\$ 13,600	. ,					, ,	> Pending Amendment
	\$ (8,760)	\$ (226,326)	\$ (17,464)	\$ (23,740)		\$ (65,670)	\$ (341,960)	> Prior Year Expenditures
Monthly Draws:								
Oct 2021	\$ 3,400		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,570		
Nov 2021 Dec 2021	\$ - \$ -	\$ 3,592 \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 2,900 \$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ 1,980 \$ -	\$ 8,472	
Jan 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$ -	
Feb 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Mar 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Apr 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
May 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
June 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
July 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Aug 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Sept 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Subtotal Drawa	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,592	\$ -	\$ 2,900	\$ -	\$ 4,550	\$ 14.442	
Subtotal Draws	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,592	\$ -	<b>Φ</b> 2,900	\$ -	\$ 4,550	\$ 14,442	
Remaning Balance	\$ 1,440	\$ (45,438)	\$ 132,724	\$ 53,360	\$ 263,324	\$ 38,188	\$ 443,598	
					/			
% Expended	89.41%	124.63%	11.63%	33.30%	0.00%	64.77%	44.55%	
% Time Elapsed	74.07%	74.07%	74.07%	74.07%	74.07%	74.07%	74.07%	
		*******	******* Georgetov	vn County Capital Funds	*********	******		
	80 / 90	81 / 91	82 / 92	83 / 93	84 / 94	87 / 97		
	Bus Storage /	Site Location /	Grant Prep /					
Month	Contingency			Environmental /	Preliminary	Project	Georgetown	Project
		Develop / Concept	Financial Analysis	Clearance	Preliminary  Design	Project Management	Georgetown Totals	Project Totals
					•	Management		
FY20-22 Award	\$ 3,400	Develop / Concept \$ 46,120	Financial Analysis \$ 40,264	Clearance	Design	Management \$ 24,385	* 200,000	Totals \$ 1,000,000
FY20-22 Award		Develop / Concept \$ 46,120	Financial Analysis \$ 40,264	Clearance	Design	Management	* 200,000	Totals \$ 1,000,000
	\$ 3,400	Develop / Concept \$ 46,120	Financial Analysis \$ 40,264	Clearance	Design	Management \$ 24,385	* 200,000	Totals \$ 1,000,000
FY20-22 Award  Monthly Draws: Oct 2021	\$ 3,400	Develop / Concept \$ 46,120	Financial Analysis \$ 40,264	Clearance	Design	Management \$ 24,385	* 200,000 \$ (85,488)	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)
Monthly Draws:	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190)	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609)	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339)	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935)	Design \$ 65,831	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415)	* 200,000 \$ (85,488)	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ - \$ 898	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ -	* 1,000,000 \$ (427,448) \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ -	* 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ - \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ -	* 1,000,000 \$ (427,448) \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ -	* 1,000,000 \$ (427,448) \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022 June 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	Management	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022 June 2022 July 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	\$ 24,385 \$ (16,415) \$ 642 \$ 495 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	* 1,000,000  \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462  \$ 2,118  \$ -  \$ -  \$ -  \$ -  \$ -  \$ -  \$ -  \$
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 June 2022 July 2022 Aug 2022 Sept 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	Management	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 June 2022 July 2022 Aug 2022 Aug 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	Management     \$ 24,385     \$ (16,415)     \$ 642     \$ 495     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 June 2022 July 2022 Aug 2022 Sept 2022	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$	Management     \$ 24,385     \$ (16,415)     \$ 642     \$ 495     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -     \$ -	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022 June 2022 July 2022 Aug 2022 Sept 2022 Subtotal Draws Remaning Balance	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Design	Management	* 200,000 \$ (85,488)  \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 June 2022 July 2022 July 2022 Sept 2022 Subtotal Draws	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Design	Management	* 200,000 \$ (85,488)  \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022 June 2022 July 2022 Aug 2022 Sept 2022 Subtotal Draws Remaning Balance	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Design	### ### ##############################	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -
Monthly Draws: Oct 2021 Nov 2021 Dec 2021 Jan 2022 Feb 2022 Mar 2022 Apr 2022 May 2022 June 2022 July 2022 Aug 2022 Sept 2022 Subtotal Draws  Remaning Balance	\$ 3,400 \$ (2,190) \$ 850 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 46,120 \$ (55,609) \$ - \$ 898 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 40,264 \$ (5,339) \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 20,000 \$ (5,935) \$ - \$ 725 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	\$ 65,831  \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$ \$	### ### ##############################	\$ 200,000 \$ (85,488) \$ 1,492 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -	Totals  \$ 1,000,000 \$ (427,448)  \$ 7,462 \$ 2,118 \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ - \$ -

Coast RTA												W	
Monthly Cash Flow												ATH.	N M
December 31, 2021												STATE STOLE WATER	
Determoer 31, 2021	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Jul-22	Aug-22	Sep-22	Totals
	000-21	1404-21	Dec-21	Jan-ZZ	160-22	IVIGI-ZZ	<u> </u>	ividy-22	Juli-22	Jui-ZZ	Aug-ZZ	<u>эер-гг</u>	Iotais
Beginning Balance	\$ 190,821.56	\$ 568,298.57	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77 \$	354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77 \$	190,821.56
segg seianes		7 500,250.07	<b>\$</b> 555). 15150	<b>V</b> 00 1,133.77	<b>V</b> 00 1,23311 1		ų 00 i,200ii i	001,20011	<b>V</b> 00 .,255	<b>V 00</b> 1,233111 <b>V</b>	00 1,233.77	φ σσ .,255 ψ	150,021.50
Cash Receipts													
5307 - Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 5	. <b>. .</b>	_
5307 - Preventative Maintenance	\$ 6,521.00	\$ -	\$ -		<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 5		6,521.00
5307 - Capital Expenditures	\$ 6,028.00	\$ -			<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	•	\$ - \$	- 5		
5307 - SMTF	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	•	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	•	\$ - \$	- 9		
	7	*	7	T	*	7	<del>*</del>	*	7	T T			
5311 - Operations	\$ 192,571.00	\$ 99,882.00	\$ 96,543.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9	\$ - <b>\$</b>	388,996.00
5311 - Preventative Maintenance	\$ 91,342.00	\$ 38,713.00		-	<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 9	·	
5311 - Administration	\$ 54,817.00	\$ 20.845.00	\$ 11,107.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 3	·	-,-
5311 - Capital Expenditures	\$ 54,617.00	\$ 24,300.00	. ,		т	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	Ÿ	\$ - \$	- 5	7	00,705.00
					•	'	•		•		*		,
Horry County Registration Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9	\$ - <b>\$</b>	_
Horry County Other	'	•	\$ -		<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 5	·	544,824.15
Georgetown Cty Reg Fees/FY22 Funding	\$ -	\$ 55,000.00	\$ -		•	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	•	\$ - \$	- 9		
Myrtle Beach	\$ 62,500.00	\$ 62,500.00	\$ -		<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 9	· ·	,
North Myrtle Beach	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		<del>,</del>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 5	·	.,
	7	7	T	T	*	7	*	7	7	7			
Fares/Passes	\$ 1,642.65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9	. <b>.</b>	1,642.65
Local Contracts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9	· \$	
Bus Advertising	\$ 675.00	\$ 1,700.00	\$ 32,362.50	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	•	\$ - \$	- 9		
Accident Claims	\$ -	\$ 10,776.74				\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9		
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	\$ -	\$ 37,756.00	\$ -	\$ -	<u>\$</u> -	\$ -	<u>\$</u> -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 9		
RTAP / Fuel Refunds / Other	\$ 10,314.02	\$ 6,886.40	\$ 118.48	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 3	· \$	,
Transfer-In from Investments		\$ 250,000.00	\$ 300,000.00		•				•				ŕ
5339 - Bus Stop Implementation	\$ 6,093.00	\$ 8,016.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 5	· •	14,109.00
5311 - Paratransit Scheduling	\$ -	\$ 6,457.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- 3	· •	6,457.00
5310 - Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ - \$	- 3	- \$	
5339 - Vehicles - WRCOG	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 63,750.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$		63,750.00
5307 + FHWA Flex - Facilty Development	\$ 7,230.00	\$ 5,970.00			•	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	•	\$ - \$	- \$		
Horry County Capital Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$		
Georgetown County Capital Funds	\$ 1,807.00	\$ -	\$ 1,492.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	3,299.00
											ľ		·
Total Cash Receipts	\$ 986,364.82	\$ 628,802.14	\$ 559,406.98	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	\$ - \$	2,174,573.94
Cash Basis Expenditures:													
Operating Expenses	\$ 514,420.31	\$ 797,764.73	\$ 593,953.19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	1,906,138.23
Capital Expenditures	\$ 94,467.50	\$ 10,590.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	105,057.50
O & M Reserve + Management Account	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	-
Total Expenditures	\$ 608,887.81	\$ 808,354.73	\$ 593,953.19	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	\$ - \$	2,011,195.73
Ending Balance	\$ 568,298.57	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77 \$	354,199.77	\$ 354,199.77 \$	354,199.77

### WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY RESOLUTION NO. JAN2022-01

### APPROVAL OF UPDATED PROCUEMENT MANUAL

A motion of the Board of the Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority approve the updated Procurement Manual.

### **Background:**

The Authority is required to adopt and maintain a Procurement Manual, which must be updated regularly. This update incorporates changes as recommended by the Authority's Triennial Review done by the Federal Transit Administration. Changes include new federal clauses that must be incorporated into vendor and consultant contracts and deficiencies in our procedures for Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE).

### **Motion:**

It is hereby moved by the Board of the Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority that the Board of Directors approves and adopts the updated Procurement Manual as attached herein.

Requested by:	
Brian Piascik, General Manage	er/Secretary-Treasurer
APPROVED by the Waccamaw Regional Trar thereof, held on, February 24, 2021.	nsportation Board of Directors at the regular meeting
ATTEST:	
Marvin Keene, Ph.D. CFA, Board Chair	Rob Sheehan, Ph.D., Board Vice Ch air
Katharine D'Angelo	Darrell Eickhoff
Lillie Jean Johnson	Bernard Silverman
Joseph Lazzara	Greg James
Randal Wallace	Vacant – Delegation
Vacant – City of Conway	<del>.</del> .

See Board minutes from meeting on January 27, 2022 allowing the Chairman to sign this resolution on the behalf of the Board. The motion for Chairman's signature and for the Resolution JAN2022-01 was approved unanimously.



1418 Third Avenue | Conway, SC 29526

**Procurement Manual & Policy** 

**Revised & Approved January 26, 2022** 

No.	Policy/Procedure	Department	Effective Date
P-4	Procurement Manual/Policy	Administration	01/26/2022

### WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY

### ADMINISTRATIVE POLICIES TABLE OF CONTENTS:

ı.	. PURPOSE/SCOPE	اا
2.	. DEFINITIONS	1
3.		
4.		
7.		
	4.1. PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	
	4.2. GIFTS	
	4.3. VIOLATIONS	
	4.4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST	
5.	5. CONTRACTING AUTHORITY	5
6.	5. GENERAL PROCUREMENT STANDARDS	6
•	6.1. COMPETITION	
	6.1. COMPETITION	
	6.3. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION	
	6.4. TECHNICAL CONTRACTUAL ADMINISTRATION	
	6.5. VALUE ENGINEERING	
	6.6. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE	
	6.7. RECORDS	
	6.8. INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS	
	6.9. PROTESTS AND DISPUTES	
	6.10. CONTRACT PERIOD	
/.	. FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION	
	7.1. NON-COMPETITIVE COMPETITION	
	7.2. RESTRICTIONS ON COMPETITION	
	7.3. GEOGRAPHIC PREFERENCES	
	7.4. SELECTION PROCEDURES	12
8.	8. METHODS OF PROCUREMENT	12
	8.1. GENERAL STANDARDS	12
	8.2. MICRO-PURCHASES	13
	8.3. SMALL PURCHASES	13
	8.4. COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING	13
	8.5. COMPETITIVE NEGOTIATION	
	8.6. ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING	15
	8.7. CONSTRUCTION	
	8.8. NONCOMPETITIVE PROPOSALS (SOLE SOURCE)	
	8.9. OPTIONS	
	8.10 TIME AND MATERIAL CONTRACTS (RESTRICTED USE ONLY)	16

8.11. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROCUREMENTS	18
8.12. JOINT PROCUREMENT	
8.13. REVENUE CONTRACTS	
8.14. IMPROPER (PROHIBITED) PROCUREMENTS NOT UTILIZED BY THE AUTHO	RITY18
9. CONTRACT COST AND PRICE ANALYSIS	19
9.1. INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATE (ICE)	
9.2. COST ANALYSIS	
9.3. PRICE ANALYSIS	
9.4. ELIGIBLE COSTS	20
10. BONDING REQUIREMENTS	21
10.1. CONSTRUCTION	21
10.2. NON-CONSTRUCTION	21
11. PAYMENT PROVISIONS	21
11.1. ADVANCE PAYMENTS	21
11.2. PROGRESS PAYMENTS	22
12. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES	22
12.1. RISK MANAGEMENT	22
12.2. CALCULATION	22
12.3. MEASUREMENT	
12.4. SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS	22
13. CONTRACT APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS	22
14. CONTRACT PROVISIONS	24
14.1. SOUND AND COMPLETE AGREEMENT	
14.2. REMEDIES FOR BREACH	24
14.3. TERMINATION	24
15. CONTRACTS OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THIS POLICY	24
16. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)	24
17. VETERANS EMPLOYMENT	25
18. ADDITIONAL PROCUREMENT CONSIDERATIONS	25
18.1. Prequalification System	25
18.2. Prequalification Criteria	25
18.3. DISCUSSIONS - UNNECESSARY (SEALED BIDS ONLY)	25
18.4. FEDERALLY AND STATE REQUIRED AND OTHER MODEL CLAUSES	
18.5. OVERSIGHT OF CONTRACTORS, AND SUB-CONTRACTORS	
18.6. BUY AMERICA PRE-AWARD REVIEW (STEEL OR MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS)	
18.7. BUY AMERICA PRE-AWARD/POST DELIVERY AUDITS - ROLLING STOCK >\$100k	
18.8. ENVIRONMENTAL AND ENERGY EFFICIENCY PREFERENCES:	
19. CURRENT OR PROSPECTIVE LEGAL MATTERS	
20. ATTACHMENTS	
DECLICITION FORM	2

PROCUREMENT CHECKLIST	35
INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATE	36
RESPONSIBILITY DETERMINATION FORM	37
SOW TEMPLATE	38
JUSTIFICATION FOR SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT	42
PRICE ANALYSIS	47
PROCUREMENT MEMORANDUM	48
PROCUREMENT DECISION MATRIX	
CHANGE ORDER REVIEW CHECKLIST	50
CONTRACT CLAUSE MATRIX	51
CERTIFICATIONS, REPORTS, AND FORMS	55
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT	55
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT- CERTIFICATION	56
IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS- (JAN 2015):	57
LEGAL MATTERS AFFECTING FEDERAL GOVERNMENT (NEW)(NEW)	57
PROMPT PAYMENT	57
FEDERALLY REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES CHECKLIST	58

January 26, 2022

Date

Kevin Parks, Grants & Procurement Manager

January 26, 2022

Date

No.	Policy/Procedure	Department	Effective Date
P-4	Procurement Manual/Policy	Administration	01/26/2022

### **Procurement Manual and Policy**

### 1. PURPOSE/SCOPE

It is the responsibility to provide proper accountability for federal, state, and local funds utilized in the procurement of all items. The purpose of this policy is to establish policy and procedures of the procurement function as part of Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority, Inc. (WRTA) efforts to improve its procurement process, ensure sound business decisions, and comply with all applicable statutes and regulations. The internal control program will contribute toward an improved procurement process that implements improved procurement oversight and provide policy guidance.

#### 2. DEFINITIONS

- 1) Authority The term "Authority" shall mean Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority.
- 2) MAS100 The term Sage 100 refers to the financial software that is used by the Authority.
- 3) BID a formal offer by an individual or entity to provide goods or services specified, in a formal Invitation for Bids, at a specified price.
- 4) Bidder/Offeror An individual or entity submitting a bid or proposal (offer).
- 5) Blanket Purchase Agreement a purchase agreement used to fill repetitive requirements for goods and services under a single award.
- 6) Bond a written guarantee of performance, secured by a surety. The three relevant bonds are Bid Bond, Payment (or labor and material payment) Bond, and Performance Bond.
  - A Bid Bond equivalent to five (5) % of the bid price is submitted with a bid. The bid bond ensures that on the Authority's acceptance of the bid, the offeror will proceed with the work.
  - A Payment Bond or labor and material payment bond secures payment of all contractual obligations by the contractor.
  - A Performance Bond secures the obligation to complete the Work.
- 7) Contractor the person or entity that has been awarded a contract for goods or services.
- 8) Contract Administration the post–award administration of contracts to ensure the contractor in accordance with the contract terms and conditions fulfills contract deliverables. These responsibilities may be delegated to a Project Manager (PM) serving as the point of contact with the Contractor; however, depending on the contract type, complexity, and resource availability, functions may be retained by the Contract Administrator.
- 9) Cost Analysis the review and evaluation of the contractor's direct cost elements (labor, materials, equipment, etc.), proposed indirect costs (overhead), and profit of a contractor's

- cost or pricing data, and the judgmental factors applied in determining the reasonableness of costs.
- 10) DBE Disadvantaged Business Enterprise.
- 11) Independent Cost Estimate (ICE) WRTA's internal estimate of the cost of the Scope of Work for a project or contract modification, which is derived separately from the contractor's pricing.
- 12) Invitation for Bids (IFB) is a formal solicitation seeking offers to provide goods and services at a fixed price. In IFB procurement, award is made based on the lowest price offered in a responsive bid from a responsible bidder. The determination is solely on price, with no consideration of a bid's quality beyond meeting the minimum requirements established in the IFB.
- 13) Micro–Purchases is a method of procurement without obtaining competitive quotations for goods and services valued at \$10,000 or less. For FTA and SCDOT funded projects, the Micro–Purchases are exempt from FTA Third Party Contract clauses except:
  - construction contracts exceeding \$2,000 are subject to the wage provisions of the Davis–Bacon Act; and
  - the file must include a determination that the price is fair and reasonable, and the justification for that determination.
- 14) Notice of Award (NOA) a written notice by WRTA to the successful offeror that WRTA will sign and issue a contract subject to the terms and conditions stated in the solicitation.
- 15) Notice to Proceed (NTP) written notice by WRTA to a Contractor directing the start of Work. Any Work performed prior to NTP shall be at the Contractor's risk.
- 16) Offeror an individual or entity submitting a formal response to a Request for Quotes, Invitation for Bids, or Request for Proposals.
- 17) Price Analysis the review and evaluation of the offeror's proposed price, to determine its reasonableness, without consideration of the separate elements of labor, material, equipment, overhead, and profit.
- 18) Protest a written request, by an interested party, for specified relief from a procurement action or decision.
- 19) Purchase Order written acceptance of an offer in response to a Request for Quote for specified goods and services, at a specified price and delivery schedule.
- 20) Request for Proposals (RFP) A solicitation for equipment, goods, or services on a competitive basis. An RFP is used where there is not a clear definition of the desired goods or services, or where different approaches to the work are possible, or where personal knowledge, experience and skills are a determining factor; professional services are always procured by RFP. Award is made by evaluation of both technical merit and price, and may not be based on price alone.

- 21) Responsible Bidder a person or entity that has the capability, in all respects, to perform fully the contract requirements and the business integrity and reliability that will assure good faith performance.
- 22) Responsive Bidder a person or entity that has submitted a bid that conforms in all material respects to the Invitation to Bid.
- 23) Sole Source a noncompetitive procurement action whereby there is only one known source who can comply with the explicit requirements of a solicitation. Sole source is typically when the goods or services are proprietary to one company and not easily obtained elsewhere. A sole source justification is required. All change orders outside the scope of the original contract are considered a sole source procurement action.
- 24) Sole Source Justification written justification for a procurement action, when full and open competition does not exist. The justification must document fully and adequately, the appropriateness of the decision to solicit an offer from only one source.
- 25) Solicitation the document issued by WRTA requesting Quotes (RFQ), Bids (IFB), or Proposals (RFP) for goods or services.
- 26) Subcontract an agreement including purchase orders (other than one involving an employer/employee relationship) entered into between WRTA's Contractor and a lower tier Subcontractor calling for services, labor, equipment, and/or materials required for Contract performance.
- 27) Subcontractor an individual or entity at any tier, other than employees of the Contractor, who contract with the Contractor or a Subcontractor to furnish services, labor, equipment and/or materials, or labor and materials, under the Contract. The term Subcontractor is considered to include the term Supplier.
- 28) Substantial Completion completion of the Work, or a designated portion of the Work, to a point where WRTA certifies that the Work or the designated portions can be used for the purpose intended, whether minor portions of the work, or corrections to any portions of the Work, remain to be completed. Substantial Completion does not relieve the Contractor of its obligation to finally complete the Work in timely fashion. Items remaining to be completed after Substantial Completion are documented in a Punch List.
- 29) WRTA and/or Coast RTA Acronyms for Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority.

### 3. APPLICABILITY AND GOVERNANCE

This policy applies to all Authority contracts and purchases, except as specifically excluded herein. In all procurements utilizing any amount of Federal funds, federal requirements will generally supersede state law. However, if South Carolina state law is more stringent than federal law, then the Authority will conform to the more stringent law. However, where only Federal funds are involved, the Authority reserves the right to utilize procurement actions governed by applicable Federal procurement regulations when a procurement for a public exigency, urgent or emergency exists and the procurement can be made within Federal spending thresholds on a case by case basis. Where no

Federal funds are involved, procurement actions may be governed by applicable State law. Where no Federal or State funds are involved, the Authority may be governed by local laws. Any references to statutes or regulations herein shall be deemed to refer to any subsequent revisions or amendments which may be enacted from time to time.

If no applicable State law or Federal law or regulation exists regarding a particular aspect of procurement, then Federal contract law principles defined in the Federal Acquisition Regulations (FAR) may be applied.

This policy is applicable to all Staff and Board Members.

#### 4. STANDARDS OF CONDUCT

These Standards of Conduct govern the performance of WRTA employees engaged in or otherwise involved in the award or administration of a contract.

### 4.1. PERSONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

No employee, officer, agent, or board member, or his or her immediate family member, partner, or organization that employs or is about to employ any of the foregoing individuals may participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract funded by FTA if a conflict of interest, real or apparent, would be involved. Such a conflict would arise when any of those individuals previously listed has a financial or other interest in the firm selected for award.

### 4.2. GIFTS

The Authority's officers, employees, agents or board members may neither solicit nor accept gifts, gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors, potential contractors, or parties to sub–agreements. The Authority has set minimum rules for acceptance of gifts:

- Acceptance of any gift: Acceptance of any gift, favor, or service from any individual(s)
  interested in any business relationship with WRTA, which would cause a reasonable person
  to question the officer's or employee's impartiality in the matter, is considered to be a conflict
  of interest (except those donated for a specific activity or purpose sanctioned by WRTA).
- 2) Acceptance of any personal gift: Acceptance of any personal gift, favor, service or item, regardless of value, from an individual(s) for the employee's own economic benefit or as a trade for any WRTA services (i.e., advertising space, etc.) is a conflict of interest.
- 3) Acceptance of gifts from any source so frequent as to raise an appearance of the use of the employee's position for private gain is considered to be a conflict of interest.

#### 4.3. VIOLATIONS

To the extent permitted by the State of South Carolina, local law or regulations, penalties, sanctions, or other disciplinary action for violation of these standards up to and including termination shall apply.

### 4.4. ORGANIZATIONAL CONFLICTS OF INTEREST

Engaging in practices that result in organizational conflicts of interest is prohibited by the Authority. An organizational conflict of interest occurs when any of the following circumstances occurs.

- Lack of Impartiality or Impaired Objectivity: When the Authority is unable, or potentially unable, to provide impartial and objective assistance or advice to a vendor or potential vendor, due to other activities, relationships, contracts, or circumstances.
- 2) Unequal Access to Information: A vendor or potential vendor has an unfair, competitive advantage through obtaining access to nonpublic information.
- 3) Biased Ground Rules: During the conduct of an earlier procurement, the vendor has established the ground rules for a future procurement by developing specifications, evaluation factors or similar documents.

### 4.5. CONFLICTS OF INTEREST CERTIFICATION

On an annual basis, WRTA requires all employees who participate in the procurement process to sign a certification that they have read, understand, and will comply with WRTA's Conflict of Interest Policy.

#### 5. CONTRACTING AUTHORITY

The Authority's General Manager/Chief Executive Officer is the Authority's Contracting Officer.

The Authority's General Manager/ Chief Executive Officer may delegate contracting authority in whole or in part to the Deputy General Manager/Chief Financial Officer or Grants and Procurement Manager or to other Directors or Officers of WRTA within the general scope of their responsibility. This authority may be re—delegated in whole or in part to other staff possessing sufficient knowledge, experience and background in procurement policies and procedures, and in administration of contracts for the scope of the delegation.

#### 6. GENERAL PROCUREMENT STANDARDS

#### 6.1. COMPETITION

It is the policy of the Authority that all procurement transactions be conducted in a manner intended to maximize full and open competition. The Authority will only make awards to responsive offers from responsible offerors. A responsive offer is one that complies with all material requirements of the solicitation. A responsible offeror is one possessing the technical, physical, financial and ethical capacity to successfully perform a specific contract.

#### 6.2. ECONOMIC PURCHASING

Proposed procurements will be reviewed to avoid duplicative or repetitive purchases to the greatest extent feasible and consistent with good procurement practices. Consideration should be given to consolidating or breaking out allowable procurements to obtain more economic pricing. Where appropriate, analysis will be made of lease versus purchase alternatives or any other appropriate methodology to determine the most economical approach.

### 6.3. CONTRACT ADMINISTRATION

The Authority will maintain a contract administration system designed to ensure conformance by all parties with the terms, conditions, and specifications of their contracts.

The Grants/Procurement Manager will maintain the "official" file for any procurement contract. The "official" file will include all official correspondence relating to the administration of the contract. This file will document and verify the contractor's adherence to the terms of the contract and demonstrate that the Authority is following acceptable administrative practice and sound business judgment in settling all contractual and administrative issues arising during contract performance.

### 6.4. TECHNICAL CONTRACTUAL ADMINISTRATION

Immediately after full execution of the basic contract, the technical administration of the contract becomes the responsibility of the Grants/ Procurement Manager. The following are the duties of the Grants/Procurement Manager:

- Acts as a focal point for all correspondence with the contractor regarding contractual matters and direction;
- 2) Coordinates proposed changes with contractors, obtains cost quotes, assesses impact, obtains necessary approvals, and initiates contract changes;
- Negotiates all changes to contracts and prepares all Change Orders with technical assistance from qualified technical personnel. Supporting backup for the Change Order will be maintained;

- 4) Reviews invoices for all negotiated contracts as to the accuracy and determination of allowable costs. Invoices are forwarded to the Chief Financial Officer for further evaluation and advice as to any adjustments, which must be made;
- 5) Monitors progress of requests for payment to ensure timely payment to contractor;
- 6) Assures contractor insurance is maintained during the life of the contract;
- 7) Reviews changes in subcontracts submitted by the contractor for compliance with contract requirements. Obtains the technical review from the requesting department to assure proper scope, level of effort and subcontract price. Prepares and transmits appropriate response to the contractor either granting approval or requiring appropriate changes;
- 8) Prepares contractual memoranda in cooperation with the originating department for presentation to Authority staff and Board of Directors;
- 9) Maintains master contract files:
- 10) Attends as required, project progress meetings between contractors and other Authority staff; and
- 11) Assists Financial Staff with contract closeout.

### 6.5. VALUE ENGINEERING

The Authority will use value engineering clauses for construction and other capital projects of sufficient size to offer reasonable opportunity for increased efficiency. Value engineering is a systematic and creative analysis to ensure that the project is designed and constructed to perform its essential functions in the most cost–effective manner. The process may include consideration of life–cycle costing, and intangible or indirect benefits such as sustainability.

### 6.6. AMERICANS WITH DISABILITIES ACT (ADA) COMPLIANCE

Procurements made by the Authority will adhere to Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) compliance, as applicable to the procurement.

#### 6.7. RECORDS

The Authority shall maintain records detailing the history of all procurement activities. The procurement files shall be kept in accordance with the Authority's Record Retention policy. For sealed bid procurements and competitive negotiations, the following documentation will be maintained:

The records will include, but may not be limited to the following:

- 1) The rationale for the method of procurement;
- 2) Selection of contract type;
- 3) Reasons for contractor selection or rejection; and
- 4) The basis for the contract price.

Where appropriate, the procurement documentation file should contain:

- 1) Purchase request, acquisition planning information, other pre-solicitation documents;
- 2) Evidence of availability of funds;
- 3) Rationale for the method of procurement (negotiations, formal advertising);
- 4) List of sources solicited;
- 5) Independent Cost Estimate;
- 6) Statement of Work/ Scope of services;
- 7) Copies of published notices of proposed contract action;
- 8) Copy of the solicitation, all addenda, and all amendments;
- 9) Liquidated damages determination;
- 10) An abstract of each offer or quote;
- 11) Contractor's contingent fee representations and other certifications and representations;
- 12) Source selection documentation, if applicable;
- 13) Contracting Officer's determination of contractor responsiveness and responsibility;
- 14) Cost or pricing data;
- 15) Determination that price is fair and reasonable, including an analysis of the cost and pricing data;
- 16) Required internal approvals for award;
- 17) Notice of award;
- 18) Notice to unsuccessful offerors and record of any debriefing;
- 19) Record of any protest;
- 20) Bid, Performance, Payment, or other bond documents, and notices to sureties;
- 21) Required insurance documents, if any;
- 22) Notice to proceed; and,
- 23) Negotiation Memorandum.

#### 6.8. INTERGOVERNMENTAL AGREEMENTS

To foster greater economy and efficiency, intergovernmental agreements through, the South Carolina Materials Management Office statewide contracts may be used as permitted and appropriate. "State Contracts" are considered as having been properly bid upon with full & open competition; and have a fair and reasonable price. However, this does not preclude the requirement to consider other competitive sources of supply or services or to determine price reasonableness. Adherence to appropriate federal clauses must be verified prior to any procurement from a state contract. Additionally, state contracts shall be reviewed on the state Materials Management website to ensure lack of geographical preference language. In the event that geographical preference language is noted within the contract, the contract shall not be utilized as a properly bid solicitation.

#### 6.9. PROTESTS AND DISPUTES

The Authority shall maintain written procedures to consider, process, and resolve protests relating to solicitations and shall comply with FTA requirements regarding notice of protests and notification of a protestor's right to appeal to FTA as set forth in C. 4220.1F.

In all instances, the Authority shall disclose information regarding protests to FTA and shall keep FTA apprised of the "status" of all protest related to federally assisted procurements. All protest decisions must be in writing. A protester must exhaust all administrative remedies with the grantee before pursuing a protest with FTA.

- 1) The Authority's Role and Responsibilities: The Authority is charged with responsibility for evaluating and resolving third party contract disputes. If the recipient intends to request FTA's permission to use Federal assistance to support payments to a third party contractor to settle a dispute, or intends to request increased Federal assistance for that purpose, the recipient's responsibilities will be dictated by the FTA and according to 4220.1.F.
- 2) Any firm/individual desiring to exercise protest rights should direct all correspondence to: General Manager, Coast RTA, 1418 Third Ave., Conway, SC, 29526 within fifteen (15) days of the date of the issuance of the solicitation; or within ten (10) days of the date of award or notification of intent to award.

# 6.10. CONTRACT PERIOD

The period of contract performance for rolling stock and replacement parts shall not exceed five years, inclusive of options, as defined in FTA C 4220.1F. The length of all other contracts shall be based upon sound business judgment, including consideration of issues such as the nature of the item being purchased, the need to afford the contractor a reasonable opportunity to recapture any start—up costs, the need to afford competing vendors the opportunity to do business with the Authority, and the relative benefit to the Authority of a longer or shorter contract term not to exceed five years.

#### 7. FULL AND OPEN COMPETITION

This section describes regulatory thresholds related to purchases and the Authority's efforts to encourage competition.

#### 7.1. NON-COMPETITIVE COMPETITION

Purchases up to \$10,000 can be made non–competitively. The price shall be determined fair and reasonable by any of the following methods:

- 1) Found reasonable on a recent purchase
- 2) Obtained from a current price list

- 3) Obtained from a current catalog
- 4) Commercial market sales price from advertisements
- 5) Similar in related industry
- 6) Personal knowledge of item procured
- 7) Regulated rate (utility)
- 8) Other
- 9) Purchases are distributed equitably among qualified suppliers in the local area
- 10) Purchases are not split to avoid the requirements for a competitive procurement above the micro-purchase threshold

#### 7.2. RESTRICTIONS ON COMPETITION

All procurement transactions above \$10,000 up to \$25,000 will be conducted, to the greatest extent practicable, in a manner providing full and open competition, without providing an unfair competitive advantage to any potential vendor. Three (3) bonafide written quotes shall be provided and "No-Quotes" are unacceptable. Some of the situations considered to be restrictive of competition include, but are not limited to:

- 1) Unreasonable requirements placed on firms for them to qualify to do business.
- 2) Unnecessary or excessive experience, excessive bonding, insurance, warranty or similar requirements, which affect an otherwise qualified firm's ability to compete. Such requirements must also, however, be established in a manner consistent with protection of the Authority's interests.
- 3) Noncompetitive pricing practices between firms or between affiliated companies.
- 4) Noncompetitive awards to any person or firm on retainer contracts.
- 5) Organizational conflicts of interest An organizational conflict of interest exists other from rendering impartial assistance or advice to the Authority; a contractor's objectivity in performing the contract work is or might be otherwise impaired (e.g. a contractor assisting with a design might have a financial interest in a product or system that could be utilized in implementing that design); or a contractor has an unfair competitive advantage which might be gained through its involvement in writing, or reviewing the solicitation and contract documents, including the scope or specification except as part of a general industry review. There are a variety of ways in which conflicts of interest can be prevented, or mitigated, one of the most important being disclosure. Contracts should include the organizational conflict of interest clause, to require that offerors disclose when they believe there may be a conflict. This gives the Authority the opportunity to make the determination and take the necessary action to avoid the conflict. Also, conflicts of interest can be avoided by thoroughly researching potential vendors, employees and contractors. Any connections should be investigated to prevent conflict.

- 6) WRTA's conflict of interest policy requires that employees refrain from engaging in any activity, practice or act which conflicts with, or appears in conflict with the interest of the Authority, its customers, or vendors. Compliance with this policy significantly reduces the chance of a conflict of interest. Examples of conflict include: the employee being also employed by a bidder, offeror or contractor involved in the procurement transaction; The employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family holds a position with a bidder, offeror or contractor such as an officer, director, trustee, partner or the like, or is employed in a capacity involving personal and substantial participation in the procurement transaction, the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family has a financial interest arising from the procurement transaction; or the employee, or any member of the employee's immediate family is negotiating, or has an arrangement concerning, prospective employment with a bidder, offeror or contractor.
- 7) Once a conflict of interest has already occurred, it is still possible to avoid the consequences related to it. Removal of the Authority employee from the position causing the conflict is a mitigating action. Also, a recusal may be obtained, allowing the employee facing the conflict to abstain from participating in the procurement action causing the conflict.
- 8) If a recusal is not conducive to the circumstances, a third party may become involved to regulate between the WRTA employee and the company affected. This may be necessary when an offeror submits an offer that is in some way influenced by those making the award decision. In this situation, a third party may be brought in to make the necessary decision impartially. By implementing these methods, the consequences associated with conflicts of interest may be mitigated.
- 9) The Authority does not routinely prequalify potential bidders/offerors. If prequalification must be utilized, practices are utilized which are not inappropriately restrictive. The Authority's solicitations incorporate clear, accurate descriptions of materials, products, and services being procured. Any requirement that the offeror may be required to fulfill is clearly identified in the IFB or RFP.
- 10) Brand name or Equals are not utilized in solicitations, unless it is impractical or uneconomical to make a clear and accurate description of the technical requirements. In that matter, the Authority may indicate a "brand name or equal" description to be used for defining the performance or other salient characteristics of a specific type of item. Technical specifications may be used as necessary. No descriptions are utilized that unduly restrict competition.
- 11) The use of specification requirements and evaluation criteria, which unnecessarily favor an incumbent contractor.
- 12) Any arbitrary action in the procurement process.

### 7.3. GEOGRAPHIC PREFERENCES

Procurement transactions will be conducted in a manner that prohibits the use of in–state or local geographical preferences in the solicitation and evaluation of bids or proposals, except in those

cases where applicable statutes or regulations expressly mandate or permit geographic preference. This does not preempt State or local licensing laws. However, geographic location may be a selection criterion in procurements for architectural and engineering (A&E) services, provided its application leaves an appropriate number of qualified firms, given the nature and size of the project, to compete for the contract.

#### 7.4. SELECTION PROCEDURES

The Authority will ensure fair, unbiased evaluation of competing offers for all types of competitive procurement transactions.

#### 8. METHODS OF PROCUREMENT

Authority methods for procurement are contained herein.

#### 8.1. GENERAL STANDARDS

Every competitive solicitation above \$25,000 shall adhere to the following standards.

- 1) It shall be publicized at least online in the South Carolina Business Opportunity web—site in a manner intended, at a minimum, to notify potential sources in the Authority's service area of the nature and type of the solicitation and the date for responses.
- 2) Every reasonable effort should be made to encourage the maximum number of responses. Pre–qualification or other methods of restricting responses shall not be used unless required for security or public safety reasons or by law.
- 3) The Authority shall provide the solicitation to Disadvantaged Business Enterprises listed in the South Carolina Unified Certification Directory registered in areas of expertise required for the performance of the scope. (e.g. painter, brick mason, HVAC, A&E, & etc.)
- 4) The solicitation document shall contain, at a minimum, instructions on how the response is to be prepared and submitted; the deadline for submittals and other key dates in the process (such as the date and time of a pre-bid or pre-proposal conference); the basis upon which an award will be made; a statement reserving to the Authority the right to reject any and all offers and the right to award to other than the offer containing the lowest price; a clear and comprehensible statement of the Authority's needs and the technical requirements to be met by the successful offeror; a set of terms and conditions intended to be used for any resulting contract; and representations and certifications as required by law or deemed necessary by the Authority.
- 5) The solicitation period shall remain open for sufficient time to enable the preparation of quality submittals responsive to the Authority's needs.
- 6) Responses to any questions from prospective sources, or any amendments to the solicitation, shall be distributed to all parties known to have received the solicitation. Should the

- amendment substantially change the terms of the solicitation, the period for receipt of offers shall be extended to allow offerors to change their proposals accordingly.
- 7) A determination shall be made by the contracting officer that the offeror has the resources to successfully perform the contract, and has a satisfactory record of past performance, compliance with public policy, and integrity. The contracting officer shall also determine that the price(s) are fair and reasonable and the contractor has not been suspended or debarred from federal participation on the U.S. Government's System for Award Management (WWW.SAM.GOV).
- 8) If any offer should be determined to be non-responsive, non-responsible, or otherwise rejected for any other reason, the Authority shall maintain record of the sound, documented business reason supporting the rejection.

#### 8.2. MICRO-PURCHASES

Micro–purchases are those purchases not exceeding \$10,000. Purchases below that threshold may be made without obtaining competitive quotations, but shall provide for competition whenever practicable. Award may be made if it is determined that the price is fair and reasonable, and that there are no significant differences in quality or price among available vendors. Typically, this would involve items sold "off–the–shelf" to the general public or a specific market. Documentation for a non–competitive micro–purchase need only include a notation that the price is fair and reasonable and the reason for the determination. The determination may be recorded on preprinted forms or a checklist on the receipt. Micro–purchases are exempt from Buy America requirements. There should be equitable distribution among qualified suppliers and requirements may not be split to avoid a competitive solicitation process. The Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. § 3141 et seq.) applies to construction micro– purchases more than \$2,000.

#### 8.3. SMALL PURCHASES

Small purchase procurements are relatively simple, requiring three (3) written quotes and informal solicitations for services, supplies, or other property that cost more than \$10,000 but do not exceed \$25,000. If small purchase procedures are used, price or rate quotations shall be obtained from at least three (3) qualified sources. "NO QUOTES are not accepted. The quotes should be written, in either electronic or hard copy form, and must indicate the vendor's name, date of quote, name of individual contacted, description of good or service, and quoted price.

#### 8.4. COMPETITIVE SEALED BIDDING

Bids more than \$25,000 are publicly solicited through a formal Invitation for Bids (IFB) with a fixed–price contract (lump sum or unit price) being awarded to the lowest–priced responsive bid from a responsible bidder.

- 1) Competitive sealed bidding is the preferred method of solicitation, and justification for any other method of procurement must be documented as part of the procurement record.
- 2) All bids will be publicly opened at the time and place prescribed in the IFB. Bidders shall be afforded a suitable opportunity to examine all bids received after they are opened.
- 3) A fixed-price contract award will be made in writing to the responsible bidder submitting the lowest responsive bid at the price stated in the bid. A fixed-price contract type does not preclude consideration of the use of price-varying provisions such as escalation or incentives/disincentives if suitable for the circumstances. The price reasonableness analysis shall consider whether bids are materially unbalanced.
- 4) When specified in bidding documents, factors such as discounts, transportation costs, and life cycle costs may be considered in determining the low bid if specified in the solicitation. Payment discounts shall be requested or considered only when prior experience indicates that the Authority can avail itself of such discounts.
- 5) If the IFB includes pricing for any options or alternatives, the solicitation must define if they will be considered in determining the low bid, and, in the event of multiple options, the basis for and order in which they will be accepted.
- 6) Construction may be procured only by competitive sealed bidding,
- 7) If a single responsive bid is received from a responsible bidder, the Authority may negotiate with the bidder to ensure that a fair and reasonable price is obtained. If the responsive bid from the lowest responsible bidder exceeds available funds, the Authority may negotiate with the apparent low bidder to obtain a contract price within available funds, if the Authority has established in writing, conditions and procedures for such negotiations prior to issuance of the IFB and summarized them therein. The Authority may not, as part of a negotiation process, modify or alter the scope and specification defined in the IFB in a manner which might have attracted additional bidders if incorporated in the solicitation.

## 8.5. COMPETITIVE NEGOTIATION

The competitive negotiation procurement process is conducted through a formal Request for Proposals (RFP). This method of procurement is generally used when conditions are not appropriate for the use of sealed bids.

The competitive negotiation method of procurement is appropriate when the contracting officer determines that following conditions exist:

- 1) A complete, adequate, and realistic specification or purchase description is not available.
- 2) Two or more responsible offerors are willing and able to compete effectively for the award.
- 3) The selection of the successful offeror requires consideration of factors other than price.
- 4) Discussions with offerors are anticipated to be needed.

Either a firm-fixed price or cost reimbursable type contract may be awarded.

Each RFP will include a description of the factors in addition to price by which proposals will be evaluated. Evaluation factors and sub-factors will be listed in order of their relative importance. For RFPs, technical and pricing proposals shall be submitted in separate volumes.

Prior to the receipt of proposals, the Grants/Procurement Manager, in consultation with the project manager (if applicable), will establish the method by which technical and price evaluations of the proposals received will be conducted and one or more awardees selected. Technical evaluations shall be conducted prior to distribution of the pricing proposals to ensure that non–technical considerations do not affect the technical evaluations. The process and outcome of the evaluations shall be fully documented.

Unless the technical and price evaluators agree that only one proposer can receive an award, discussions and negotiations shall be conducted with all proposers found to be so capable. In cases where there are many qualified proposers, a preliminary round of discussions may be used to reduce the number of candidates. Each RFP shall include a statement that the Authority may award one or more contracts based on initial proposals received, and/or without discussions other than requests for clarifications, which are information exchanges that are conducted to eliminate minor uncertainties or irregularities in a proposal and do not give an offeror the opportunity to revise or modify its proposal.

Award will be made to the responsive and responsible firm whose proposal is most advantageous to the Authority, price and all other factors considered. Award may be made either to the proposer whose technically acceptable proposal offers the lowest price, or to the proposer whose proposal offers the "best value" to the Authority, defined as the greatest business value based upon an analysis of a tradeoff of qualitative technical factors and price/cost to identify the best combination of technical merit and price. Regardless of the method used, however, the solicitation must contain language which establishes and defines the basis on which the award will be made.

#### 8.6. ARCHITECTURE & ENGINEERING

The Authority will use a formal qualification—based competitive proposal procedure based on the Brooks Act, Chapter 11 of Title 40 of the United States Code, and 49 U.S.C. §5325(b), when contracting for A&E services, which are defined to include program management, construction management, feasibility studies, preliminary engineering, design, architectural, engineering, surveying, mapping, and related services that are directly in support of, directly connected to, directly related to or lead to construction, alteration, or repair of real property. This method of procurement cannot be used to obtain other types of services even though a firm that provides A&E services is also a potential source to perform other types of services.

The Brooks Act requires that:

- 1) An offeror's technical qualifications be evaluated;
- 2) Price be excluded as an evaluation factor;
- 3) A pricing proposal be requested from, and negotiations be conducted only with the most qualified offeror; and
- 4) Failing agreement on price, the proposal must be rejected and negotiations conducted with the next most qualified offeror, until a contract award can be made to the most qualified offeror whose price is fair and reasonable; if the pool of qualified offerors is exhausted without an agreement, the solicitation must be canceled.

This "qualifications—based" procurement method can only be used for the procurement of A&E services where Federal funds are utilized.

#### 8.7. CONSTRUCTION

The Authority shall, unless otherwise required, procure design—build services through means of qualifications—based competitive proposal procedures based on the Brooks Act, when the preponderance of the work to be performed is for architectural and engineering (A&E) services. Qualifications—based competitive proposal procedures will not be used to procure design—build services when the preponderance of the work to be performed is not of an A&E nature.

- <u>Design-Bid-Build Project</u> means a construction project under which a recipient commissions
  an architect or engineer to prepare drawings and specifications under a design services
  contract, and separately contracts for construction, by engaging the services of a contractor
  through sealed bidding or competitive negotiations to complete delivery of the project.
- 2) <u>Design-Build</u> is a build procurement method that consists of contracting for design and construction simultaneously with contract award to a single contractor, consortium, joint venture, team, or partnership that will be responsible for both the project's design and construction.

# 8.8. NONCOMPETITIVE PROPOSALS (SOLE SOURCE)

Procurement of noncompetitive proposals will only be used when the award of a contract is not feasible under micro, small purchase procedures, sealed bids, or competitive proposals and at least one of the following circumstances applies.

- 1) The item is available only from a single source.
- 2) The public exigency or emergency for the requirements will not permit a delay resulting from competitive solicitations.
- 3) FTA authorizes noncompetitive negotiations.
- 4) After solicitation of several sources, competition is determined inadequate.
- 5) The item is an associated capital maintenance item as defined by the FTA that is procured directly from the original manufacturer or supplier of the item to be replaced. The Authority

will first certify in writing to FTA that such manufacturer or supplier is the only source for such item and that the price of such item is no higher than the price paid for such item by like customers.

- 6) A cost or price analysis is <u>required</u> for each sole source acquisition.
- 7) If at least one of the above circumstances applies to the procurement, it must be documented in writing, and the explanation must be maintained with the procurement records.

#### 8.9. OPTIONS

An option is a unilateral right in a contract by which, for a specified time, WRTA may elect to purchase additional equipment, supplies, or services called for by the contract, or may elect to extend the term of the contract. The use of options must be limited to quantities of goods or services that are reasonably anticipated to be required by the Authority during the term of the contract; options may not be included solely with the intent of assigning them to another entity in the future; however, contracts may include a provision allowing assignment to other agencies in the event of a change in the Authority's anticipated requirements, in accordance with FTA regulations and guidance. The price associated with exercising the option needs to be defined at the outset, either as a specific price or as a percentage increase of the base price.

The option quantities or periods must be defined in the solicitation; contained in the offer upon which a contract is awarded; and evaluated as part of the initial award process. When an option has not been evaluated as part of the award, the exercise of the option will be considered sole source procurement and must be justified as such.

The exercise of an option must be in accordance with the terms and conditions of the option as stated in the initial contract, and an option may not be exercised unless it is determined that the option price is better than prices available in the market or that the option is the more advantageous offer at the time the option is exercised, cost and other factors considered.

If sequential options (e.g., a series of one—year extensions) exist, the failure to timely and properly exercise any option will void all subsequent options.

A recipient of FTA funding may occasionally determine that it has inadvertently acquired contract rights more than its needs. The recipient may assign those contract rights to other recipients if the original contract contains an assignability provision that permits the assignment of all or a portion of the specified deliverables under the terms originally advertised, competed, evaluated, and awarded, or contains other appropriate assignment provisions. Some refer to this process as "piggybacking." Use of such options is considered sole source actions and must be documented accordingly. However, the Authority DOES NOT exercise options in contracts of other public agencies due to state prohibition.

## 8.10. TIME AND MATERIAL CONTRACTS (RESTRICTED USE ONLY)

Time and Material contracts are to be used only after a documented determination that no other type of contract is suitable. Such contracts will specify a ceiling price that the contractor shall not exceed except at its own risk. Upon completion of price determination, the contract shall be modified to a firm fixed price.

# **8.11. INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY (IT) PROCUREMENTS**

Information Technology procurements shall routinely be requisitioned and recommended through the Technology department with the assistance of the Grants/Procurement Manager.

#### **8.12. JOINT PROCUREMENT**

A joint procurement is a method of contracting in which two or more purchasers agree from the outset to a single solicitation document and enter into a single contract with a vendor. The parties to a joint procurement may be from more than one state. The use of joint procurements when combining requirements into a larger order can result in a more advantageous contract for the participating recipients. Current guidance does not require the needs of each joint procurement participant to be separately written into the contract. And, as with regular procurements, a joint procurement may take the form of an indefinite delivery/indefinite quantity contract (ID/IQ) if it contains "total minimum and total maximum" terms.

## 8.13. REVENUE CONTRACTS

A revenue contract is a contract in which the Authority provides to the public, transportation assets for the primary purpose of either producing revenues in connection with an activity related to public transportation, or creating business opportunities with the use of property (i.e. Rolling stock). The Authority has broad latitude in determining the extent and type of competition appropriate for a revenue contract. Nevertheless, to ensure fair and equal access to Authority property and to maximize revenue derived from such property, the Authority shall conduct its revenue contracting as follows:

If there are several potential competitors for a limited opportunity (such as advertising space on the side of a bus), then the recipient should use a competitive process to permit interested parties an equal chance to obtain that limited opportunity.

#### 8.14. IMPROPER (PROHIBITED) PROCUREMENTS NOT UTILIZED BY THE AUTHORITY

The Authority may not purchase items from certain buying cooperatives such as the Sourcewell, formerly NJPA (National Joint Powers Alliance). Coast RTA may not use cooperative purchasing organizations that award open - ended contracts without minimum and maximum quantities, and without federal clauses and certifications. It is FTA policy that the number of items to be

purchased must be based on the grantee's actual needs and must be advertised with the solicitation.

- 1) Cardinal Changes (Tag-on) A significant change in contract work (property or services) that causes a major deviation from the original purpose of the work or the intended method of achievement, or causes a revision of contract work so extensive, significant, or cumulative that, in effect, the contractor is required to perform very different work from that described in the original contract, is a cardinal change. Such practices are sometimes informally referred to as "tag-on." The Authority shall utilize any necessary testing methodology to ensure that procurements are not considered a Tag-on.
- 2) Tests for Tag-on pertaining to Rolling Stock In the case of rolling stock, a major change in quantity or a substitution of major end items not contemplated when competition for the original award took place would generally be a cardinal change. Another cardinal change would, now, include a change from a high-floor to a low-floor vehicle. Changing an engine might result in a cardinal change depending on the circumstances surrounding the project and whether a compatible replacement could be obtained through competition. However, consideration to changes in seating, fabrics, and colors, exterior paint schemes, signage, and floor covering, and other similar changes to be are permissible changes.
- 3) **Cost Plus a Percentage of Cost** The use of the cost plus a percentage of cost method of contracting.
- 4) Percentage of Construction Cost The use of the percentage of construction cost method of contracting.

### 9. CONTRACT COST AND PRICE ANALYSIS

A cost or price analysis must be performed for every procurement action, including contract modifications. The method and degree of analysis is dependent on the facts surrounding the procurement situation. A cost analysis is required for all construction procurements and construction change order procurements.

# 9.1. INDEPENDENT COST ESTIMATE (ICE)

Any cost or price analysis must be based on an independent cost estimate, which should be developed before a solicitation is issued, but in no event after the receipt of bids or proposals. For contract modifications, the independent estimate must be prepared without knowledge of the contractor's proposed pricing.

#### 9.2. COST ANALYSIS

A cost analysis must be performed when the offeror is required to submit the elements (i.e., labor hours, overhead, materials, etc.) of the estimated cost.

A cost analysis will be necessary when adequate price competition is lacking, including sole source procurements (which include contract modifications, change orders, and exercise of options), unless price reasonableness can be established based on a catalog or market price of a commercial product sold in substantial quantities to the public or based on prices set forth by law or regulation.

Adequate price competition may be determined to exist when the perception of competition exists, even if only one bid or proposal is received; conversely, the receipt of multiple bids or proposals with widely differing prices may not constitute adequate price competition.

Profit is to be negotiated as a separate element of the price for each contract in which there is no price competition and in all cases where cost analysis is performed. To establish a fair and reasonable profit, consideration will be given to the complexity of the work to be performed, the risk borne by the contractor, the contractor's investment, the amount of subcontracting, the quality of its record of past performance, and industry profit rates in the surrounding geographical area for similar work.

Costs or prices based on estimated costs for contracts will be allowable only to the extent that costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices are consistent with Federal cost principles contained in Part 31 of the Federal Acquisition Regulations.

The cost plus a percentage of cost and percentage of construction cost methods of contracting shall not be used.

#### 9.3. PRICE ANALYSIS

A price analysis looks at the price without examination of its various components, and is usually performed by comparing prices to those from other comparable procurements.

A price analysis may be used in all instances where a cost analysis is not required to determine the reasonableness of the proposed contract price.

#### 9.4. ELIGIBLE COSTS

Property and services must be eligible for Federal participation under the standards of the Federal cost principles applicable to the recipient before the recipient may use FTA assistance to support its costs (2 CFR Part 220, 2 CFR Part 225, 2 CFR Part 230, or FAR Part 31). A recipient may use its own cost principles that comply with applicable Federal cost principles. FTA assistance may support contract costs or prices based on estimated costs only if the costs incurred or cost estimates included in negotiated prices comply with applicable Federal cost principles, and the property or services are eligible for Federal assistance under the terms of the underlying grant or cooperative agreement.

# 10. BONDING REQUIREMENTS

#### 10.1. CONSTRUCTION

The Authority shall specify a bonding policy in compliance with FTA requirements for construction or facility improvement contracts, which adequately protects the Authority and FTA interests, and is following South Carolina Public Procurement.

- 1) Bid Guarantee [Construction over \$100,000]
  - Equal five (5) percent of the bid price.
  - Firm commitment such as a bid bond, certified check, or another negotiable instrument accompanying a bid as assurance that the bidder will execute contractual documents as may be required within the time specified.
- 2) Performance Bond [Construction over \$100,000]
  - Is executed in connection with a contract to secure fulfillment of all the contractor's obligations under such contract;
  - Amount is equal to 100 percent of the contract price.
- 3) Payment Bond [Construction over \$100,000]
  - Assures payment of all persons supplying labor and material.
  - Includes required amounts as follows:
  - Fifty percent of the contract price if the contract price is not more than \$1 million:
  - Forty percent of the contract price if the contract price is more than \$1 million but not more than \$5 million; or
  - Two and a half million dollars if the contract price is more than \$5 million.

#### 10.2. NON-CONSTRUCTION

For non–construction contracts, bonding requirements are discouraged, except where applicable law or regulations provides for such bonding or WRTA determines that such a requirement is necessary as part of the risk management plan for a project.

#### 11. PAYMENT PROVISIONS

# 11.1. ADVANCE PAYMENTS

The use of FTA funds for payments in advance of the incurrence of costs by the contractor is generally prohibited, without prior written approval from FTA. The Authority does not make

advance payments utilizing FTA funds. Any advance payment required is generally paid with local funds.

#### 11.2. PROGRESS PAYMENTS

Progress payments are to be made only for costs incurred in the performance of the contract. When progress payments are used, the Authority must obtain title to property or other adequate security for the progress payment. Progress payments for construction contracts may be made on a percentage of completion basis; this method may not be used for non–construction contracts.

# 12. LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

#### 12.1. RISK MANAGEMENT

WRTA shall determine whether to use or not to use a liquidated damages provision for a specific procurement, as part of an overall risk management program.

#### 12.2. CALCULATION

The amount of liquidated damages must be reasonably calculated to reflect anticipated damages which the Authority might suffer as the result of an inadequacy or delay in contract performance, and such damages would be difficult or impossible to determine.

# 12.3. MEASUREMENT

Liquidated damages may be imposed for an entire contract or for a readily identifiable milestone or deliverable, and the measurement period may be other than a day, where appropriate.

## 12.4. SOLICITATION REQUIREMENTS

If it is determined that a liquidated damages provision will be included, the solicitation shall identify with specificity the circumstances in which the liquidated dames will be imposed and the rate to be charged. The file shall document the derivation of the rate of assessment and ensure it is reasonable, proper and not arbitrary or punitive.

# 13. CONTRACT APPROVAL REQUIREMENTS

All contracts for goods and services exceeding \$25,000 must be properly procured by public solicitation (IFB, RFP, RFQ, etc.). The Chief Executive Officer (CEO) is authorized to approve contracts up to \$50,000. For contracts above \$50,000, the procurement must first be approved by the Board of Directors.

In special circumstances, the General Manager/CEO may authorize modifications beyond the limit of

his/her authority and up to \$100,000 only:

- In cases requiring emergency action to prevent loss of life, damage to property, a threat to public safety or the environment, or the disruption of transit service or other essential functions of the Authority;
- 2) Where an emergency has been declared by local, state or national officials affecting the Authority's service area, directly or indirectly, or a request for waiver of regulatory requirements has been entered on FTA's Emergency Docket;
- 3) In cases where a delay in approving a contract modification will cause the Authority to incur substantial additional costs (by delaying a contractor, for example) or potential liabilities;
- 4) In cases where the Authority is unable to act at its scheduled meeting (due to a lack of a quorum, for example).

Any authorization by the General Manager/CEO under this paragraph shall be supported by written documentation identifying the reasons for the action, and shall be subject to confirmation by the Board of Directors at its next meeting.

Contracts for goods and services exceeding \$5,000 up to \$25,000 shall only be awarded by the General Manager/CEO and if over \$10,000 must have:

- Three bonafide written quotes
- Applicable Federal clauses
- Independent Cost Estimate
- Price Analysis and/or Cost Analysis

# For smaller purchases:

The Chief Financial Officer (CFO) is authorized to approve contracts up to \$5,000.

The Maintenance Manager is authorized to approve contracts up to \$2,500.

The Operations Manager is authorized to approve contracts up to \$2,500.

The Information Technology Manager is authorized to approve contracts up to \$2,500.

## CONTRACT AWARD ANNOUNCEMENT

Announcement of contract awards utilizing Federal funds will be made in accordance with FTA requirements. Award notifications will be also posted in the lobby of the Authority. Non–Awarded offerors shall be promptly notified in writing.

#### 14. CONTRACT PROVISIONS

#### 14.1. SOUND AND COMPLETE AGREEMENT

All contracts shall include provisions to define a sound and complete agreement, appropriate to the type and complexity of the project. At a minimum, these include a well—defined statement of work or specification, a defined contract term, a clear statement of the price and payment terms, and all applicable clauses required by federal, state or local laws and regulations.

#### 14.2. REMEDIES FOR BREACH

All contracts more than the small purchase limit as defined herein shall include contractual provisions that allow for administrative or legal remedies in instances where contractors violate or breach contract terms.

#### 14.3. TERMINATION

Termination for cause and for convenience provisions shall be included in all contracts more than \$10,000, including how termination will be effected and the basis on which a settlement will be accomplished.

The Authority shall utilize administrative, contractual, or legal contract remedies in instances in which a contractor violates or breaches terms of a contract that exceeds the Authority's small purchase threshold. The Authority also requires termination clauses when procurements exceed its small purchase threshold. The Authority will utilize extreme care in developing appropriate performance remedies in all contracts.

# 15. CONTRACTS OUTSIDE THE SCOPE OF THIS POLICY

This policy will not apply to transactions involving the purchase, sale, lease, or other transactions for real property; for joint development projects; for purchases from government–regulated entities such as public utilities which are granted market exclusivity by the regulating agency; for purchases of professional subscriptions, memberships, seminars, and expenses in connection with industry meetings and conferences; for travel and living expenses on WRTA business; and other similar expenditures incidental to the routine conduct of the Authority's business (See TRAVEL POLICY).

# 16. DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISES (DBE)

It is the policy of WRTA that disadvantaged business enterprises (DBEs), as defined in 49 C.F.R. Part 26, shall have an opportunity to participate in awards of its contracts and subcontracts. WRTA shall take positive actions to ensure utilization of DBEs through its DBE Program. A review of DBE subcontracting opportunities shall be conducted for each U.S. Department of Transportation

funded solicitation over \$10,000 and a percentage goal for DBE participation established where appropriate subcontracting opportunities exist.

#### 17. VETERANS EMPLOYMENT

For capital, funded procurements, the Authority shall ensure that any contractor shall give a hiring preference, to the extent practicable, to veterans who have the requisite skills and abilities to perform the construction work required under the contract. This language **shall not** be understood, construed or enforced in any manner that would require an employer to give preference to any veteran over any equally qualified applicant who is a member of any racial or ethnic minority, female, an individual with a disability, or former employee.

#### 18. ADDITIONAL PROCUREMENT CONSIDERATIONS

## 18.1. Prequalification System

Coast RTA may establish minimally acceptable qualifications that an offeror must meet to be deemed responsive. These may include but are not limited to: adequacy of resources, experience, and past performance. If the Authority elects to apply a prequalification screening, it must disclose in the RFP or IFB both the prequalification criteria and that offerors not meeting these criteria will be eliminated without further evaluation. Typically, prequalification criteria are scored on a pass/fail basis.

#### 18.2. Prequalification Criteria

Coast RTA shall ensure that all prequalification lists it uses are current; include enough qualified sources to provide maximum full and open competition and may permit potential bidders or offerors to qualify during the solicitation period (from the issuance of the solicitation to its closing date).

# 18.3. Discussions - Unnecessary (Sealed Bids Only)

Discussions with one or more bidders after bids have been submitted are unnecessary, as award of the contract will be made based on price and price-related factors alone. This contrasts with Competitive Proposal procedures in which discussions with individual offerors are expected to be necessary and may take place at any time after receipt of proposals. However, a pre-bid conference with prospective bidders before bids have been received can be useful in promoting a clear understanding of the scope.

# 18.4. Federally and State Required and Other Model Clauses

Federally Required and Other Model Clauses shall be listed in all solicitations only as applicable. Compliance with all applicable clauses must be agreed upon by the offeror, upon signing the

solicitation. An offeror can review all Federally Required and Other Model Clauses at the Federal Transit Administration's Website, or in Federal Circular 4220.1-F. Each contractor and its subcontractor(s) if applicable, must comply with the terms of its third-party contract or subcontract, including requirements to extend those federally required clauses and provisions to its subcontractors at the lowest tier required.

### 18.5. Oversight of Contractors, and Sub-Contractors

The Authority shall reserve the right to monitor and maintain oversight of its contractors and subsubcontractors to ensure compliance with necessary Federal procurement requirements, applicable to any FTA funded projects. The Authority reserves the right to conduct or have conducted by any funding entity, both pre-award and post award reviews to ensure full compliance with Federal and State, and Local procurement requirements and standards.

# 18.6. Buy America Pre-Award Review (Steel or manufactured products)

FTA/DOT BUY AMERICA REQUIREMENTS §661.6 requirements for procurement of steel or manufactured products.

If steel, iron, or manufactured products (as defined in §§ 661.3 and 661.5 of this part) are being procured, the appropriate certificate as set forth below shall be completed and submitted by each bidder or offeror in accordance with the requirement contained in § 661.13(b) of this part.

# <u>Certificate of Compliance with Buy America Requirements:</u>

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it will comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(1), and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR part 661.

Date

Signature

Company Name

Title

# Certificate of Non-Compliance with Buy America Requirements:

The bidder or offeror hereby certifies that it cannot comply with the requirements of 49 U.S.C. 5323(j), but it may qualify for an exception to the requirement pursuant to 49 U.S.C. 5323(j)(2), as amended, and the applicable regulations in 49 CFR 661.7.

Date

Signature

Company Name

Title

# 18.7. Buy America Pre-Award/Post Delivery Audits - Rolling Stock >\$100k

FTA/DOT, Pt. 663 PRE-AWARD AND POST-DELIVERY AUDITS OF ROLLING STOCK PURCHASES

Subpart A—General Sec. 663.1 Purpose. 663.3 Scope. 663.5 Definitions. 663.7 Certification of compliance to FTA. 663.9 Audit limitations. 663.11 Audit financing. 663.13 Buy America requirements. 663.15 Compliance.

Subpart B—Pre-Award Audits 663.21 Pre-award audit requirements. 663.23 Description of pre-award audit. 663.25 Pre-award Buy America certification. 663.27 Pre-award purchaser's requirements certification.

Subpart C—Post-Delivery Audits 663.31 Post-delivery audit requirements. 663.33 Description of post-delivery audit. 663.35 Post-delivery Buy America certification. 663.37 Post-delivery purchaser's requirements certification. 663.39 Post-delivery audit review.

Subpart D—Certification of Compliance with or Inapplicability of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards 663.41 Certification of compliance with Federal motor vehicle safety standards. 663.43 Certification that Federal motor vehicle standards do not apply. Authority:

49 U.S.C. 1608(j); 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(f); Pub. L. 96-184, 93 Stat. 1320; Pub. L. 101-551, 104 Stat. 2733; sec. 3023(m), Pub. L. 109-59; 49 CFR 1.51.

Source: 56 FR 48395, Sept. 24, 1991, unless otherwise noted.

Subpart A—General § 663.1 Purpose.

This part implements section 12(j) of the Federal Mass Transit Act of 1964, as amended, which was added by section 319 of the 1987 Surface Transportation and Uniform Relocation Assistance Act (Pub. L. 100-17). Section 12(j) requires the FTA, by delegation from the Secretary of Transportation, to issue regulations requiring pre-award and post-delivery audits when a recipient of Federal financial assistance purchases rolling stock with funds made available under the Federal Mass Transit Act, as amended.

#### § 663.3 Scope:

This part applies to a recipient purchasing rolling stock to carry passengers in revenue service with funds made available under sections 3, 9, 18, and 16(b)(2) of the Federal Mass Transit Act, as amended; 23 U.S.C. 103(e)(4); and section 14 of the National Capital Transportation Act of 1969, as amended.

### § 663.5 Definitions

As used in this part—

- 1) Pre-award means that period in the procurement process before the recipient enters a formal contract with the supplier.
- 2) Post-delivery means the time in the procurement process from when the rolling stock is delivered to the recipient until title to the rolling stock is transferred to the recipient or the rolling stock is put into revenue service, whichever is first.
- 3) Recipient means a recipient of Federal financial assistance from FTA.
- 4) Revenue service means operation of rolling stock for transportation of fare-paying passengers as anticipated by the recipient.
- 5) Rolling stock means buses, vans, cars, railcars, locomotives, trolley cars and buses, ferry boats, and vehicles used for guideways and incline planes.
- 6) Audit means a review resulting in a report containing the necessary certifications of compliance with Buy America standards, purchaser's requirements specifications, and, where appropriate, a manufacturer's certification of compliance with or inapplicability of the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards, required by section 319 of STURAA and this part.
- 7) FTA means the Federal Transit Administration.

# § 663.7 Certification of compliance to FTA

A recipient purchasing revenue service rolling stock with funds obligated by FTA on or after October 24, 1991, must certify to FTA that it will conduct or cause to be conducted pre-award and post-delivery audits as prescribed in this part. In addition, such a recipient must maintain on file the certifications required under subparts B, C, and D of this part.

# § 663.9 Audit limitations.

- 1) An audit under this part is limited to verifying compliance with
  - Applicable Buy America requirements [section 165 of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended,]; and
  - 2) Solicitation specification requirements of the recipient.
- An audit under this part includes, where appropriate, a copy of a manufacturer's selfcertification information that the vehicle complies with Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards or a certification that such standards are inapplicable.
- An audit conducted under this part is separate from the single annual audit requirement established by Office of Management and Budget Circular A-128, "Audits of State and Local Governments," dated May 16, 1985.

### § 663.11 Audit financing

A recipient purchasing revenue rolling stock with FTA funds may charge the cost of activities required by this part to the grant which FTA made for such purchase.

#### § 663.13 Buy America requirements

A Buy America certification under this part shall be issued in addition to any certification which may be required by part 661 of this title. Nothing in this part precludes FTA from conducting a Buy America investigation under part 661 of this title.

## § 663.15 Compliance

A recipient subject to this part shall comply with all applicable requirements of this part. Such compliance is a condition of receiving Federal financial assistance from FTA. A recipient determined not to follow this part will be subject to the immediate suspension, withholding, or repayment of Federal financial assistance from FTA or other appropriate actions unless and until it comes into compliance with this part.

Subpart B—Pre-Award Audits § 663.21 Pre-award audit requirements

A recipient purchasing revenue service rolling stock with FTA funds must ensure that a pre-award audit under this part is complete before the recipient enters a formal contract for the purchase of such rolling stock.

# § 663.23 Description of pre-award audit:

A pre-award audit under this part includes—

- 1) A Buy America certification as described in § 663.25 of this part;
- 2) A purchaser's requirements certification as described in § 663.27 of this part; and (c) Where appropriate, a manufacturer's Federal Motor Vehicle Safety certification information as described in § 663.41 or § 663.43 of this part.

#### § 663.25 Pre-award Buy America certification:

For purposes of this part, a pre-award Buy America certification is a certification that the recipient keeps on file that—

- 1) There is a letter from FTA which grants a waiver to the rolling stock to be purchased from the Buy America requirements under section 165(b)(1), (b)(2), or (b)(4) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended; or
- 2) The recipient is satisfied that the rolling stock to be purchased meets the requirements of

section 165(a) or (b)(3) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended, after having reviewed itself or through an audit prepared by someone other than the manufacturer or its agent documentation provided by the manufacturer which lists—

- Component and subcomponent parts of the rolling stock to be purchased identified by manufacturer of the parts, their country of origin and costs; and
- The location of the final assembly point for the rolling stock, including a description of the activities that will take place at the final assembly point and the cost of final assembly.

# § 663.27 Pre-award purchaser's requirements certification:

For purposes of this part, a pre-award purchaser's requirements certification is a certification a recipient keeps on file that—

- 1) The rolling stock the recipient is contracting for is the same product described in the purchaser's solicitation specification; and
- 2) The proposed manufacturer is a responsible manufacturer with the capability to produce a vehicle that meets the recipient's specification set forth in the recipient's solicitation.

Subpart C—Post-Delivery Audits § 663.31 Post-delivery audit requirements.

A recipient purchasing revenue service rolling stock with FTA funds must ensure that a postdelivery audit under this part is complete before title to the rolling stock is transferred to the recipient.

### § 663.33 Description of post-delivery audit:

A post-delivery audit under this part includes—

- 1) A post-delivery Buy America certification as described in § 663.35 of this part;
- A post-delivery purchaser's requirements certification as described in § 663.37 of this part;
   and,
- 3) When appropriate, a manufacturer's Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standard self-certification information as described in § 663.41 or § 663.43 of this part.

# § 663.35 Post-delivery Buy America certification:

For purposes of this part, a post-delivery Buy America certification is a certification that the recipient keeps on file that—

1) There is a letter from FTA which grants a waiver to the rolling stock received from the Buy America requirements under sections 165 (b)(1), or (b)(4) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended; or

- 2) The recipient is satisfied that the rolling stock received meets the requirements of section 165 (a) or (b)(3) of the Surface Transportation Assistance Act of 1982, as amended, after having reviewed itself or by means of an audit prepared by someone other than the manufacturer or its agent documentation provided by the manufacturer which lists—
  - Components and subcomponent parts of the rolling stock identified by manufacturer of the parts, their country of origin and costs; and
  - The actual location of the final assembly point for the rolling stock including a description of the activities which took place at the final assembly point and the cost of the final assembly.

# § 663.37 Post-delivery purchaser's requirements certification:

For purposes of this part, a post-delivery purchaser's requirements certification is a certification that the recipient keeps on file that—

- 1) Except for procurements covered under paragraph (c) in this section, a resident inspector (other than an agent or employee of the manufacturer) was at the manufacturing site throughout the period of manufacture of the rolling stock to be purchased and monitored and completed a report on the manufacture of such rolling stock. Such a report, at a minimum, shall—
  - Provide accurate records of all vehicle construction activities; and
  - Address how the construction and operation of the vehicles fulfills the contract specifications.
- 2) After reviewing the report required under paragraph (a) of this section, and visually inspecting and road testing the delivered vehicles, the vehicles meet the contract specifications.
- 3) For procurements of:
  - Ten or fewer buses; or
  - Procurements of twenty vehicles or fewer serving rural (other than urbanized) areas, or urbanized areas of 200,000 people or fewer; or
  - Any number of primary manufacturer standard production and unmodified vans, after visually inspecting and road testing the vehicles, the vehicles meet the contract specifications. [56 FR 48395, Sept. 24, 1991, as amended at 71 FR 14118, Mar. 21, 2006]

#### § 663.39 Post-delivery audit review:

 If a recipient cannot complete a post-delivery audit because the recipient or its agent cannot certify Buy America compliance or that the rolling stock meets the purchaser's requirements specified in the contract, the rolling stock may be rejected and final acceptance by the

- recipient will not be required. The recipient may exercise any legal rights it has under the contract or at law.
- This provision does not preclude the recipient and manufacturer from agreeing to a conditional acceptance of rolling stock pending manufacturer's correction of deviations within a reasonable period.

Subpart D—Certification of Compliance with or Inapplicability of Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards § 663.41 Certification of compliance with Federal motor vehicle safety standards.

If a vehicle purchased under this part is subject to the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards issued by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration in part 571 of this title, a recipient shall keep on file its certification that it received, both at the pre-award and post-delivery stage, a copy of the manufacturer's self-certification information that the vehicle complies with relevant Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards.

# § 663.43 Certification that Federal motor vehicle standards do not apply:

- 1) Except for rolling stock subject to paragraph (b) of this section, if a vehicle purchased under this part is not subject to the Federal Motor Vehicle Safety Standards issued by the National Highway Traffic Safety Administration in part 571 of this title, the recipient shall keep on file its certification that it received a statement to that effect from the manufacturer.
- 2) This subpart shall not apply to rolling stock that is not a motor vehicle.

#### **18.8.** Environmental and Energy Efficiency Preferences:

The Authority prefers and will to the extent practicable and economically feasible, utilize products and services that are renewable, conserve natural resources, protect the environment, and are energy efficient. Energy-efficient product and service procurement activities can produce significant energy, environmental, economic, and other benefits to the Authority. Environmental friendly products and services support and protect the environment.

- When contracting for services or construction, the Authority shall include the provisions of energy-consuming products, and shall specify the use of energyefficient products that comply with the applicable requirements listed in the ENERGY STAR® Program of Federal Energy Management Program (FEMP).
- The Authority is not required to procure an ENERGY STAR® or FEMP-designated product if the head of the agency determines in writing that:
  - No ENERGY STAR® or FEMP-designated product is reasonably available that meets the functional requirements of the agency; or
  - No ENERGY STAR® or FEMP-designated product is cost effective over the life of the product taking energy cost savings into account.
- WRTA is accountable to the public for its environmental stewardship. WRTA shall

work to comply with environmental requirements and take all necessary actions to prevent, control and abate environmental pollution.

#### 19. CURRENT OR PROSPECTIVE LEGAL MATTERS

THE PROPOSER MUST PUT A STATEMENT IN THEIR OFFER AND ALL CONTRACTUAL OR ENGAGEMENT DOCUMENTATION THAT MUST BE SIGNED BY ANY REPRESENTATIVE OF COAST RTA ONLY ONCE OR ANNUALLY IF APPLICABLE FOR THE DURATION OF CONTRACT:

INDICATING IF ANY CURRENT OR PROSPECTIVE LEGAL MATTER(S) EXIST OR DO NOT EXIST THAT MAY AFFECT THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT OR THAT EMERGES DURING THE PERIOD OF SERICE, INCLUDING ALL EXTENSIONS MADE THROUGH OPTIONS. THIS CLAUSE APPLIES TO ALL TIERS OF THE CONTRACT.

This notice requirement applies to every tier of non-procurement awards (e.g., a subgrant) of any amount and to every tier of procurement transaction the amount of which is expected to equal or exceed \$25,000. This requirement must be renewed annually by Vendor/Proposer in all contractual or engagement documentation each year that contractual services are renewed.

# 20. ATTACHMENTS/ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

- A. Requisition Form
- B. Procurement Checklist
- C. Independent Cost Estimate
- D. Responsibility Determination Form
- E. Statement of Work Template
- F. Sole Source Checklist for Justification Form
- G. Sole Source Justification Form
- H. Cost Analysis Form
- I. Price Analysis
- J. Procurement Summary
- K. Procurement Decision Matrix
- L. Change Order Review Checklist
- M. Contract Clause Matrix
- N. Iran-Contra Divestment Act
- O. Iran Divestment Act Certification
- P. Iran Divestment Act Ongoing Obligations
- Q. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government
- R. Prompt Payment
- S. Federally Required Contract Clause Checklist

No.	Policy/Procedure	Department	Effective Date
P-4	Procurement Manual/Policy	Administration	05/01/17

A.

VENDOR:

Procurement Manual/Policy	Administration	05/01/17	W
			HIRNE
Requisition Form			PACCHANI ROBALIMON CHANGOLIUM 19

Qty	Item #		Description		Vehicle/ Department	Cost per Item	Tot Co:	
					·	\$ -	\$	_
						\$ -	\$	
						\$ -	\$	_
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
						\$ -	\$	-
				TOTAL CO	ST- BALANC	E FORWARD	\$	-
Requested B *See Remark Be						Date:		
	item(s) received:					Date of Receipt:		
,			Check One:					
		3 or more signed written	quotes must be attached					
( ) \$10,000		( ) \$10,000.01 - \$25,0			01 to \$100,000		( ) Over \$10	
-Non-competitiv -See remarks b	e procurement elow for approval levels	<ul> <li>-3 written quotes, S.A.M. re and CFO can approve up</li> </ul>		-Formal written	solicitation & SCBO		-Formal solicitat SCBO & BOD a	
( ) State Co		( ) Contractual Service		() Other_				
	I here	by determine the price to	be fair and reasonable ba Check At Least One or Me		one of the follo	owing		
( ) Found re	asonable on recent purcha	ase ( ) Similar to it in relate	-		ial market sales	price from advert	tisement	
( ) Obtained	from current price list	( ) Regulated rate (util	ity, phone, gas, etc.)	( ) State Cor	ntract (Competitiv	vely Solicited)		
( ) Obtained	I from current catalog	( ) Personal knowledg	e of item procured	( ) Other				
Department I *See Remark Be	Manager Approval:				Date:			
Procurement	Manager Approval:				Date:		PO#	
General Man	ager Approval (Over \$5,00	0)			Date:		•	
		\$2,500 Approval Level Maintenance Manager	\$5,000 Approval Level Chief Financial Officer (CFO)		The D	epartment Head & App	rover Cannot Be	Same Person
SPENDING	THRESHOLD LEVELS >	I.T. Manager Operations Manager	Above \$5,000 Approval Level General Manager					Q 08282019

# B. <u>SAMPLE</u>

# **PROCUREMENT CHECKLIST**

Completed	Document	Date	Initials
	Requisition		
	Independent Cost Estimate (ICE)		
	Federal Clauses		
	Advertised		
	Advertised		
	Bid abstract		
	Cost/Price Analysis		
	Bonds:		
	Bid		
	Performance		
	Terrormance		
	Payment		
	Responsibility Determination		
	Fair & Reasonable Determination		
	SAM (Excluded Parties)		
	Buy America		
	Day implied		
	Pre-Award		
	Post Delivery		

						_	_		
				I	ndepend	ent Cost Est	imate		
Contract T	ype:					1	Date of Est	imate:	
escription	of Goo	ds / Se	ervice:						
Iethod of (	Obtaini	ng the	Estimate	:					
have obtain	ined the	e follov	wing estim	ate	from				
ublished F	Price Li	st / Pa	st pricing	(dat	te)				
ngineering	g or tec	hnical	estimate						
ndependen	t Third	l Party	estimate						
ther (spec	eify)								
Cost Estima	ate Deta	ails:							
be: \$ Cost of \$									
	Standar	d Iten	1S						
Duoduot	Standar	Cost (	\$/ea.)		st (\$/ea.)	Notes / De	to Course		
Product	Standar		\$/ea.)		st (\$/ea.) Freight	Notes / Da	ta Source		
Product	Standar	Cost (	\$/ea.)			Notes / Da	ta Source		
Product	Standar	Cost (	\$/ea.)			Notes / Da	ta Source		
Product	Standar	Cost (	\$/ea.)			Notes / Da	ta Source		
Product	Standar	Cost (	\$/ea.)			Notes / Da	ta Source		
		Cost (Delive	\$/ea.) ered	No	Freight		ta Source		
Product  B) Cost of S		Cost (Delive	\$/ea.) ered	No	Freight		ta Source		
	Services	Cost (Delive	\$/ea.) ered airs or Nor	No n-St	Freight andard It	ems	ta Source	Profit	Total
3) Cost of S	Services Other	Cost (Delive	\$/ea.) ered  hirs or Noi Labor	No n-St	Freight  andard It	ems Allocated		Profit	Total
3) Cost of S	Services Other	Cost (Delive	\$/ea.) ered  hirs or Noi Labor	No n-St	Freight  andard It	ems Allocated		Profit	Total

D.	Responsi	<u>SAMPLE</u> bility Determina	ation Form
Bid/RFF	P No:		
Supplier	:		
Date:			
	of the areas described below, check the description of the research and the result	lts.	research has been accomplished and provide
		Acceptable	Comment
1.	Appropriate financial, equipment, facility, and personnel	□ Yes □ No	
2.	Ability to meet the delivery schedule	□ Yes □ No	
3.	Satisfactory period of performance	□ Yes □ No	
4.	Satisfactory record of integrity, not	□ Yes □ No	
4.	on debarred or suspended listings		
5.	Receipt of all necessary data from	□ Yes □ No	
	supplier		

E. <u>SAMPLE</u>

# **SOW Template**

1. Project Background

Describe the need for the goods or services, the current environment, and the Transit Agency's key objective(s) as it relates to this requirement. Provide a brief description/summary of the goods or services sought.

Short statement of the problem to be resolved

Expected project duration

Transit Agency organizational units and/or key individuals involved in managing the project

Alternative solutions or implementation strategies evaluated

a) Transit Agency requires these products and/or services due to:

b) Transit Agency is attempting to complete a project on and requires supplier/contractor assistance in the:

c) The completion of this work will help Transit Agency:

1.1 Results

Indicate the key end results that the project will achieve when successfully executed. Measurable performance indicators for anticipated benefits may also be listed here.

# 1.2 Anticipated Benefits

Describe what the organization will gain through completion of this project.

2.3 Business Processes Impacted
Review major changes in the way work will be conducted once the project is complete (if any).
2.4 Customers / End Users Impacted
Identify the specific individuals or groups whose work will be most affected during and after the project's
execution.
2. Applicable Documents
List legal, regulatory, policy, security, and similar relevant documents. Include publication number, title, version, date and where the document can be obtained. If only certain portions of documents apply, state this. Indicate the definition of terms, if needed.
List any publications, manuals, and regulations that the supplier / contractor must abide by:
a) [Type text]
b) [Type text]
c) [Type text]
Definitions and Acronyms:

3. Summary of Requirements	
These are the key tasks expected of the supplier / contractor Work.	according to the Schedule and the Statement of
List the key technical and functional requirements for the proconsider to be essential to the ultimate success of the project performance standards.	t. Include the expected outputs / outcomes and
Write tasks to be performed in a logical and sequential arran the tasks in terms of outcomes expected, such as response functionality. Use "work" words, such as:	
1) Review	
2) Analyze	
3) Repair	
4) Install	
5) Construct	
All tasks should have quantifiable or observable results.	
4. Schedule and Deliverables	
List all outputs / outcomes and submittals with specific due delivery point (s). Include the acceptance criteria for each.	dates or time frames. Include type, quantity and
Milestone or Major Project Deliverable	Planned Completion Date

# 5. Quality Assurance Plan

Explain what the Transit Agency's quality expectations are, how (and how often) deliverables or services will be monitored and evaluated, and the process to follow when the outputs / outcomes are below performance standards.

The following levels of quality are to be judged acceptable under this contract:

a) All milestones or services will be achieved and all reports will be submitted on time in accordance with Section 5.0 of this SOW.

All milestones, services, products or reports will meet the outcomes noted in Section 4.0 of this document.

- c) Supplier / Contractor work will be monitored by Transit Agency project and Contract Management Staff.
- d) Specific quality requirements for this contract are as follows:
  - 1) On time delivery = [Type text]
  - 2) Acceptable quality = [Type text]
  - 3) Responsiveness = [Type text]
  - 4) Service Level = [Type text]

# F. <u>SAMPLE</u>

# JUSTIFICATION FOR SOLE SOURCE PROCUREMENT

# **SOLE SOURCE CHECKLIST**

Based upon the following determination, the proposed procurement action described below is being procured pursuant to the authority of Section 11-35-1560 of the South Carolina Procurement Code and 19-445.2105 of the Rules and Regulations, 1976 South Carolina Code of Laws.

(1) This agenc	y proposes to procure:		
(2) As a sole so	ource procurement from:		
(3) On the bas	sis of:		
DATE	GOVERNMENTAL BODY	AUTHORIZED SIGNATURE	TITLE

NOTES:(1) Enter description of goods or services to be procured.

- (2) Enter name of sole source contractor.
- (3) Enter the determination and basis for sole source procurement.

The Drug-free Work Place certification must be obtained for sole source procurements greater than \$50,000.

<Form>mmo#102 State Budget and Control Board 5/14/02

# G. <u>SAMPLE</u>

# Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority Sole Source Justification

Guidance Obtained From FTA C 4220.1F Chapter VI, subparagraph Sec.3.i(1)(b)

# Attach This Document To Sole Source Procurement Narrative Sheet

Contracting officers should take reasonable steps to avoid using sole source procurement, except in circumstances where appropriate exceptions are met, the purchase is necessary and in the best interest of the agency. The purchase also cannot be obtained under small purchase procedural guidelines.

# Sole Source - Justification (check one or more as applicable)

Check One	Justification Factor:				
	Purchase is a unique or innovative concept.				
	Purchase is subject to proprietary, patents or restricted data rights.				
	Purchase would cause substantial duplication costs.				
	Competitive procurement would cause an unacceptable delay. (Does adequate time exist to obtain goods or services through a competitive process?)				
	Public exigency or emergency exists, and no time to competitively procure. In an emergency, it is not unusual for health and safety issues to be a factor in the decision to proceed with a sole source. When the Authority's need for the supplies or services is of such an unusual or compelling urgency that the agency would be seriously injured unless sole source procurement is utilized.				
	Only one bid is received.				
	The item is an associated capital maintenance item as defined in 49 U.S.C. Section 5307(a)(1) that is procured directly from the original manufacturer or supplier of the item to be replaced.				
	Supplies or services are available from only one responsible source, and no other supplies or services will satisfy its requirements.				

PREPARED BY:		
Procurement Manager	Date	
APPROVED BY:		
General Manager/CEO or Designee	 Date	

<u>н.</u>	SAMPLE - Cost Analysis Form				PAGE	OF PGS	
COST ANALYSIS SUMMARY (Fo	r New Contracts Including	ng Letter Co	ontracts)		1		
SOLICITATION #		SUPPLIES AND/OR SERVICES TO BE FURNISHED					
PREPARER'S NAME, DEPARTMENT, TITLE, F	PREPARER'S NAME, DEPARTMENT, TITLE, PHONE						
DIVISION(S) AND LOCATION(S) WHERE W	ORK IS TO BE PERFORMED	APPROVA	AL SIGNATURE				
DETAIL DESCRIPTION OF COST	Γ ELEMENTS	<b>1</b>				1	
1. DIRECT MATERIAL			Vendor A Proposal	Vendor B Proposal	Independent Estimate	Analysis	
A. PURCHASED PARTS							
B. SUBCONTRACTED ITEMS							
C. OTHER - (1) RAW MATERIAL							
(2) STANDARD COMMERCIAL ITEMS							
TOTAL DIRECT MATERIAL							
2. MATERIAL OVERHEAD (RATE % x \$ BASE *)							
3. DIRECT LABOR	ESTIMATE D HOURS	RATE/ HOUR	Vendor A (\$)	Vendor B (\$)	Independent Estimate	Variance	
TOTAL DIRECT LABOR							
4. LABOR OVERHEAD			Vendor A \$)	Vendor B \$)	Independent Estimate	Variance	
OH Rate X BASE (labor total above)							
TOTAL LABOR OVERHEAD							
5. OTHER DIRECT COSTS			Vendor A (\$)	Vendor B (\$)	Independent Estimate	Variance	
A. SPECIAL TOOLING/EQUIPMENT							
TOTAL SPECIAL TOOLING/EQUIPMENT							
B. TRAVEL							
(1) TRANSPORTATION (2) DEP DIEM OF SUPSISTENCE							
(2) PER DIEM OR SUBSISTENCE TOTAL TRAVEL							

DETAIL DESCRIPTION OF COST ELEMENTS (continu	ed)	Vendor A	Vendor	Independent	Variance
C. INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT SERVICES		(\$)	B (\$)	Estimate	
TOTAL INDIVIDUAL CONSULTANT SERVICES					
D. OTHER					
TOTAL OTHER					
E. SUBTOTAL DIRECT COST AND OVERHEAD					
6. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE (G&A)	RATE %				
X \$ BASE (Use 5.E above)					
7. ROYALTIES (if any)					
8.SUBTOTAL ESTIMATED COST					
9. CONTRACT FACILITIES CAPITAL AND COST OF MONEY					
10. SUBTOTAL ESTIMATED COST					
11. FEE OR PROFIT					
12.TOTAL ESTIMATED COST AND FEE OR PROFIT					
13. Discounts					
14. Option Costs (specify)					
15. ADJUSTED COST					

# **ANALYSIS GUIDELINES**

# 1. **DIRECT MATERIAL**

- A. Analyze Purchased Parts: Provide a consolidated price analysis of material quantities included in the various tasks, orders, or contract line items being proposed and the basis for pricing (vendor quotes, invoice prices, etc.).
- B. Subcontracted Items: Analyze the total cost of subcontract effort and supporting written quotations from the prospective subcontractors
- C. Other:
  - (1) Raw Material: Review any materials in a form or state that requires further processing. Analyze priced quantities of items required for the proposal. Consider alternatives and total cost impact.
  - (2) Standard Commercial Items: Analyze proposed items that the offeror will provide, in whole or in part, and review the basis for pricing. Consider whether these could be provided at lower cost from another source.

# 2. MATERIAL OVERHEAD

Verify that this cost is not computed as part of labor overhead (item 4) or General and Administrative (G&A) (Item 6).

# 3. DIRECT LABOR

Analyze the hourly rate and the total hours for each individual (if known) and discipline of direct labor proposed. Determine whether actual rates or escalated rates are used. If escalation is included, analyze the degree (percent) and rationale used. Compare percentage of total that labor represents for each bid.

# 4. LABOR OVERHEAD

Analyze comparative rates and ensure these costs are not computed as part of G&A. Determine if Government Audited rates are available,

### 5. OTHER DIRECT COSTS

- A. Special Tooling/Equipment. Analyze price and necessity of specific equipment and unit prices.
- B. Travel. Analyze each trip proposed and the persons (or disciplines) designated to make each trip. Compare and check costs.
- C. Individual Consultant Services. Analyze the proposed contemplated consulting. Compare to independent estimate of the amount of services estimated to be required and match the consultant's quoted daily or hourly rate to known benchmarks.
- D. Other Costs. Review all other direct charge costs not otherwise included in the categories described above (e.g., services of specialized trades, computer services, preservation, packaging and packing, leasing of equipment and provide bases for pricing. Scan for duplication or omissions.

# 6. GENERAL AND ADMINISTRATIVE EXPENSE

See notes on labor overhead above and check whether the base has been approved by a Government audit agency for use in proposals.

### 7. ROYALTIES

If more than \$250, analyze the following information for each separate royalty or license fee; name and address of licenser; date of license agreement; patent numbers, patent application serial numbers, or other basis on which the royalty is payable; brief description (including any part of model numbers or each contract item or component on which the royalty is payable); percentage or dollar rate of royalty per unit; unit price of contract item; number of units; and total dollar amount of royalties.

# 8. SUBTOTAL ESTIMATED COST

Compare the total of all direct and indirect costs excluding Cost of Money and Fee or Profit. Note reasons for differences.

# 9. CONTRACT FACILITIES CAPITAL AND COST OF MONEY

Analyze the offerors' supporting calculations and compare to known standards.

# 10. SUBTOTAL ESTIMATED COST

This is the total of all proposed costs excluding Fee or Profit. Determine the competitive range. Question outliers.

# 11. FEE OR PROFIT

Review the total of all proposed Fees or Profit.

# 12. TOTAL ESTIMATED COST AND FEE OR PROFIT

Analyze the range of total estimated costs including Fee or Profit, and explain variance to independent estimate. Identify areas for negotiation or areas to be challenged. Explain your conclusions regarding fair and reasonable pricing.

# 13. DISCOUNTS

Review basis for Discounts and range between offers.

# ATTACH NARRATIVE COST ANALYSIS MEMO ADDRESSING ITEMS AS INSTRUCTED ABOVE.

			<u>SAMPLE</u>			
			Price Analy	rsis		
PO / Contrac	t:					
The evidence con	npiled by a price	analysis includ	es:			
	eloping and examests the proposed		n multiple sources	s whenever possi	ble that proves o	r strongly
• Deter	rmining when mu		sistently indicate	that a given pric	e represents a go	od value for
mone Docu	imenting data suf	ficiently to con	wince a third par	ty that the analys	t's conclusions a	re valid.
The pri	cing quoted o	n the attache	d sheet(s) is do	eemed to be fa	air and reason	able based
the foll	owing type of	analysis:				
Comparison w	vith competing s	suppliers' pric	es or catalog pr	ricing for the sa	me item. (Con	nplete
comparison m	atrix and attach	supporting qu	uotes or catalog	g pages.)		
Comparison o	f proposed pric	ing with in-ho	ouse estimate fo	r the same item	. (Attach signe	d in-house
estimate and e	xplain factors i	nfluencing an	y differences fo	ound. Complete	summary matr	ix.)
-	f proposed price	-				
-	narket data suc ch data and histo			Inflation Rate of	over the corresp	onding tim
		·				
• •	orice compone c. to justify th	•	-			
conclusions		1		(		
		SUM	MARY MA	TRIX		
-	Proposed	Average Market	Competitor	Competitor	In-House	Other
Itam			A	В	Estimate	Other
Item	Pricing	Price		<b>+</b>		
Item	Pricing	Price				
Item	Pricing	Price				
Item	Pricing	Price				

# J. SAMPLE

Procurement Summary					
PROCUREMENT MEMORANDUM					
Date:	Completed by	:			
PO / Contract No.:					
Source of Funding:					
Method of Procurement:					
Micro Purchase:	Competitive RFP:	Competitive Bid:			
Small Purchase:	A&E Services:	Sole Source:			
Justification if Non-Comp	etitive:				
Reason for the Procureme	ent:				
Contract Type:					
Rationale for contract typ	e:				
Reason for contractor sele	ection or rejection:				
Lowest responsive, responsib					
<b>Evaluation results were:</b>					
<b>Basis for Contract Price:</b>					
Accepted contractor's pro	posed pricing:				
Negotiated Price (attached	d memorandum)				
Other:					
Cost / Price Analysis:					
	upplier was within% of the independ				
	range of The competitive range wa	s determined to be from \$			
Pricing discrepancies bety	veen the offers was attributed to:				
Other sources/data used to	o affirm price reasonableness were:				
Summary of Responsibility and Responsiveness Checks					
Award:	Date of contract	award:			
Board Approval (Attach N	Meeting Minutes):				
Change Orders:					
Identify each and	summarize reason for change, dates, cost	analysis, time impact, and modification number.			

# K.

# <u>SAMPLE</u> Procurement Decision Matrix

Micro- purchase	Competitive Procurement	Sole Source	
Amount < \$3,000	Amount > \$3,000	Approved by FTA	
Multiple Sources	Multiple Sources	OEM, Custom Item <b>OR</b>	
	Not an Emergency	Only One Source <b>OR</b>	
		Competition Inadequate after Solicitation <b>OR</b>	
	Small Purchase	Emergency/Public Exigency	
	Amount < \$100,000		
	Complete and Adequate		
	Specification or Description		
	Two or more quotes available		
	Sealed Bid (IFBs)	Type of Contract	
	Complete and Adequate Specification or Description	Fixed price	
	Two or more responsible bidders willing to compete	Firm fixed unit prices	
	Selection can be made on the basis of price alone	Cost plus fixed fee	
	Firm Fixed Price Contract	Time and materials	
	No discussion with bidders required after receipt of bids	Blanket purchase order	
		 Indefinite Delivery Indefinite Quantity (IDIQ)	
	Competitive Proposals (RFPs)		
	Complete Specifications Not Feasible		
	Bidder Input Needed		
	Two or more responsible bidders willing to compete		
	Discussion needed with bidders after proposals		
	Fixed price can be set after discussions <b>OR</b>		

# L. <u>SAMPLE</u> Change Order Review Checklist

Date					
Contract Number					
Contractor					
Contract Title					
Reviewer					
New Contract Total					
Change Order Number					
Dollar Value Increase					
Length of Time Extension Granted					
New Performance Period End Date					
Change Order Checklist	ND	Category D	N/A	Comment	
1. In-House Estimate Prepared					
2. Project Manager Approval					
3. AWO Scope Meeting Held					
3a. Scope of Change Adequate for Bidding					
4. Contractor Proposal Includes Impact Costs, Price					
5. Cost Analysis Conducted					
5a. If Price>10% of ICE, Evidence of MTA President Approval					
6. Negotiation Memorandum					
7. Written Record of Change					
7a. Signed Change Order in File					
8. Evidence of Board Approval Prior Initiation of Changed Work					
9. Notice to Proceed in file					
10. Work Authorized within Contract Scope					
11. No Evidence of Arbitrary Action					
Other Comment					

# M. <u>CONTRACT CLAUSE MATRIX</u>

# APPLICABILITY OF THIRD PARTY CONTRACT PROVISIONS

(Excluding Micro-Purchases, Except for Construction Contracts over \$2,000)

# FEDERALLY REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES

Updated 01/2020

The successful contractor is expected to be familiar with and meet all stated or otherwise applicable federal clauses and standards. FTA third party contract clauses can be obtained through "Procurement Pro," an online procurement management system produced by National RTAP. Procurement Pro is available through the following webpage: <a href="http://www.nationalrtap.org/">http://www.nationalrtap.org/</a>

Recipients are responsible for evaluating these requirements for relevance and applicability to each procurement. A master list of all federal clauses is included in the toolkits. Recipients should work with the WRTA Procurement Manager to ensure completeness of contract clauses.

Listed below is the matrix of FTA, State and required contract clauses and federal certifications.

# **Applicability of Third Party Contract Provisions**

(Excluding micro-purchases, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

	TYPE OF PROCUREMENT				
CLAUSE	Professional Services/A&E	Operations/ Management/ Recipients	Revenue Rolling Stock	Construction	Materials & Supplies
No Federal government obligations to third-parties by use of a disclaimer	All	AII	All	All	AII
Program fraud and false or fraudulent statements and related acts	All	All	All	All	AII
Access to Records	All	All	All	All	All
Federal changes	All	All	All	All	All
Civil Rights (EEO, Title VI & ADA)	All	All	All	All	All
Incorporation of FTA Terms	AII	AII	AII	All	All
Energy Conservation	All	All	All	All	All
Termination Provisions (not required of states)	>\$10,000	>\$10,000	>\$10,000	>\$10,000	>\$10,000
Debarment and Suspension	>\$25,000	>\$25,000	>\$25,000	>\$25,000	>\$25,000
Buy America			>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000 (for steel, iron, manufactured products)
Provisions for resolution of disputes, breaches or other litigation	>\$250,000	>\$250,000	>\$250,000	>\$250,000	>\$250,000
Lobbying	>\$100,000	>\$100,000	>\$100,000	>\$100,000	>\$100,000
Clean Air	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000

	TYPE OF PROCUREMENT					
CLAUSE	Professional Services/A&E	Operations/ Management/ Recipients	Revenue Rolling Stock	Construction	Materials & Supplies	
Clean Water	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	>\$150,000	
Cargo Preference			Involving property that may be transported by ocean vessel	Involving property that may be transported by ocean vessel	Involving property that may be transported by ocean vessel	
Fly America	Involving foreign transport or travel by air	Involving foreign transport or travel by air	Involving foreign transport or travel by air	Involving foreign transport or travel by air	Involving foreign transport or travel by air	
Davis Bacon Act				>\$2,000 (including ferry vessels)		
Copeland Anti- Kickback Act				Section 1: All Section 2: >\$2,000 (including ferry vessels)		
Contract Work Hours & Safety Standards Act		>\$100,000	>\$100,000	>\$100,000 (including ferry vessels)		
Bonding (not required of states)				>\$250,000 (including ferry vessels)		
Seismic Safety	A&E for new Buildings & additions			New buildings & additions		
Transit Employee Protective Arrangements		Transit operations funded with Section 5307, 5309,5311 or 5316 funds				
Charter Service Operations		AII				

		TYP	E OF PROCUREN	IENT	
CLAUSE	Professional Services/A&E	Operations/ Management/ Recipients	Revenue Rolling Stock	Construction	Materials & Supplies
School Bus Operations		All			
Drug and Alcohol Testing		Transit operations funded with Section 5307, 5309 or 5311 funds			
Patent Rights	Research & development				
Rights in Data and Copyrights requirements	Research & development				
Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs)	All	All	All	All	All
Prompt Payment	All non TVM purchases if threshold for DBE program met	All non TVM purchases if threshold for DBE program met	All non TVM purchases if threshold for DBE program met	All non TVM purchases if threshold for DBE program met	All non TVM purchases if threshold for DBE program met
Recycled Products		Contracts for items designated by EPA, when procuring \$10,000 or more per year		Contracts for items designated by EPA, when procuring \$10,000 or more per year	Contracts for items designated by EPA, when procuring \$10,000 or more per year
ADA Access	A&E	All	All	All	
Veterans Employment				All	
Special Notification Requirements for States	Limited to states	Limited to states	Limited to states	Limited to states	Limited to states
Privacy Act	Contracts with personal identifier files	Contracts with personal identifier files	Contracts with personal identifier files	Contracts with personal identifier files	Contracts with personal identifier files
Bus Testing			All		
Prompt Payment	All	All	All	All	All

REQUIREMENT	COMMENTS	MASTER AGREEMENT REFERENCE***
Bus Testing Certification and Report	Procurements of buses and modified mass produced vans	§17.p(4)
Transit Vehicle Manufacturer Certification	Procurements of buses and modified mass produced vans	§13.d(3)
Buy America Certification	Projects >\$150,000 that contain steel, iron or manufactured products (see note)	§16.a
Pre-Award Audit	Rolling stock procurements	§17.p(3)
Pre-Award Buy America Certification	Rolling stock procurements>\$150,000(see note)	§17.p(3)
Pre-Award Purchaser's Requirement Certification	Rolling stock procurements	§17.p(3)
Post-Delivery Audit	Rolling stock procurements	§17.p(3)
Post-Delivery Buy America Certification	Rolling stock procurements >\$150,000 (see note)	§17.p(3)
Post-Delivery Purchaser's Requirement Certification	Rolling stock procurements	§17.p(3)
On-Site Inspector's Report	Rolling stock procurements for more than vehicles for areas >200,000 in population and 20 for areas <200,000 in population	§17.p(3)

# CERTIFICATIONS, REPORTS, AND FORMS (excluding micro-purchases, except for construction contracts over \$2,000)

Federal Motor Vehicles Safety Standards Pre- Award and Post-Delivery Certification	Non-rail rolling stock procurements	§17.p(3)
Excluded Parties Listing System search	Procurements > \$25,000	§3.b
Lobbying Certification	Procurements > \$250,000	§3.d
Standard Form LLL and Quarterly Updates (when required)	Procurements > \$250,000 where contractor engages in lobbying activities	§3.d

# N. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT

This is to alert you to the requirements of the Iran Divestment Act of 2014. On January 5, 2015, the South Carolina State Budget and Control Board, pursuant to S.C. Code Ann. 11-57-310(A)(I), published a list of persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. The list is available at the following URL: <a href="http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm">http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-iran-divestment.phtm</a>

Section II-57-310 (B) declares that any person identified on the Iran Divestment Act List is ineligible to contract with the State, as well as Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA The Coast RTA. Section 11-57-31 O(C) provides "Any contract entered into with a person that is ineligible to contract with the State or Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA The Coast RTA shall be void ab initio." Section 11-57- 330(A) provides:

A state agency or entity (Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA The Coast RTA) shall require a person that attempts to contract with the State, including a contract renewal or assumption, to certify, at the time the bid is submitted or the contract is entered into, renewed, or assigned, that the person or the assignee is not identified on a list created pursuant to Section 11-57-310. A state agency (including Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA The Coast RTA shall include certification information in the procurement record.

Section 11-57-330(B) prohibits any State or Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA The Coast RTA contractor from utilizing any subcontractor identified on the Iran Divestment Act List. You may read the entire act at the following URL: <a href="http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/t11c057.php">http://www.scstatehouse.gov/code/t11c057.php</a>

In the meantime we have developed two new solicitation clauses, and revised a third clause, for use beginning immediately.

The first new clause creates the bidder's certification he is not on the list. It is part of instructions to bidders, and must be added by amendment to all solicitations that have not yet been opened. The clause reads:

# O. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT- CERTIFICATION

(a) The Iran Divestment Act List is a list published by the Board pursuant to Section 11-57-310 that identifies persons engaged in investment activities in Iran. Currently, the list is available at the following URL: <a href="http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-irandivestment.phtm">http://procurement.sc.gov/PS/PS-irandivestment.phtm</a>

Section 11-57-310 requires the government to provide a person ninety days written notice before he is included on the list. The following representation, which is required by Section li-57-330(A), is a material inducement for the State (Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA The Coast RTA) to award a contract to you.

- (b) By signing your Bid, you certify that, as of the date you sign, you are not on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List.
- (c) You must notify the Procurement Officer immediately if, at any time before posting of a final statement of award, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List.

For solicitations that have been, opened but not awarded, the successful bidder must execute a separate certification prior to award.

The second new clause (I) creates a duty to advise the buyer if, after award but before a renewal, a contractor is added to the list; and (2) prohibits subcontracting with persons on the list. It must be added to all open solicitations by amendment; and to solicitations that have been opened but have not yet been awarded and to any current contracts that have renewable option terms remaining, by change order or directive. It is part of the performance requirements of the contract, and appears in Section VIIA. The

clause reads:

# P. IRAN DIVESTMENT ACT - ONGOING OBLIGATIONS- (JAN 2015):

- (a) You must notify the procurement officer immediately if, at any time during the contract term, you are added to the Iran Divestment Act List.
- (b) Consistent with Section 11-57-330(B), you shall not contract with any person to perform a part of the Work, if, at the time you enter into the subcontract, that person is on the then-current version of the Iran Divestment Act List. The final clause pertains to all contracts awarded or to be awarded pursuant to solicitations that did not include the clause; and to all current contracts, where the contract term includes renewal options. The revised clause reads: (b) Contractor acknowledges that, unless excused by Section 11-57-320, if the contractor is on the then-current Iran Divestment Act List as of the date of any contract renewal, the renewal will be void ab initio.

# Q. LEGAL MATTERS AFFECTING FEDERAL GOVERNMENT (NEW)

All third party participants must give notice if a current or prospective legal matter that may affect the Federal Government exists or may emerge. This notice requirement applies to every tier of non-procurement awards (e.g., a sub-grant) of any amount and to every tier of procurement transaction the amount of which is expected to equal or exceed \$25,000.

This term is applicable for all procurement transactions of at least \$25,000 and any subsequent solicitation (Quote, IFB, RFP or RFQ) and/or contract must contain this a notice of requirement and its flow-down requirement to all lower tiers. A similar notification requirement must be included in its Third Party Agreements and must require each Third Party Participant to include an equivalent provision in its subagreements at every tier, for any agreement that is a "covered transaction" according to 2 C.F.R. §§ 180.220 and 1200.220.

### R. PROMPT PAYMENT

Grantees are required to include a prompt payment clause in all DOT-assisted contracts, including A&E contracts. The clause requires prime contractors to pay subcontractors for satisfactory performance of their contracts no later than 30 days from receipt of each payment from the grantee. This requirement comes from the Disadvantaged Business Enterprise rule found at 49 CFR § 26.29. The Best Practices Procurement Manual also covers this requirement.

# S. FEDERALLY REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES CHECKLIST

1. Fly America Requirements 2. Buy America Requirements 3. Charter Bus and School Bus Requirements 4. Cargo Preference Requirements 5. Seismic Safety Requirements 6. Energy Conservation Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirement Obligation to Third Parties 7. Clean Water Requirement Obligation to Third Parties 7. Clean Water Requirement Act Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirement Act Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirement Act Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. No. Clean Water Requirements 7.	Procurement Name & Number	I	
2. Buy America Requirements 3. Charter Bus and School Bus Requirements 4. Cargo Preference Requirements 5. Seismic Safety Requirements 6. Energy Conservation Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 8. Bus Testing 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 9. Pre-Bus No 11. Access to Records and Reports 12. Federal Changes 13. Bonding Requirements 14. Clean Air 15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. Rogovernment-wide Debarment and Suspension 19. Privacy Act 10. Covernment Sylvan Sylv	1. Ely America Paguiraments	VEC	NO
3. Charter Bus and School Bus Requirements 4. Cargo Preference Requirements 5. Seismic Safety Requirements 6. Energy Conservation Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 7. Termination 7. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 7. Termination 7. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 7. Termination 7. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 7. Termination	·		
4. Cargo Preference Requirements 5. Seismic Safety Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 8. Bus Testing 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 9. Pre-Award and Reports 10. Lobbying 11. Access to Records and Reports 12. Federal Changes 13. Bonding Requirements 14. Clean Air 15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 10. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES 10. NO 11. Termination 12. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 13. Privacy Act 14. Clivil Rights Requirements 15. Breaches and Dispute Resolution 16. Patent and Rights in Data 17. Transit Employee Protective Agreements 18. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) 19. [Reserved] 10. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 19. No 19. [Reserved] 10. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 19. No 10. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 19. No 10. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 19. No 10. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government 19. No 10. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government 19. No	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
5. Seismic Safety Requirements 6. Energy Conservation Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 8. Bus Testing 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 8. Bus Testing 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 7. Clean Mater Requirements 7. Clean Air 1. Access to Records and Reports 7. Federal Changes 7. Clean Air 1. Recycled Products 1. Recycled Products 1. Recycled Products 1. Reserved Preserved Products 1. Reserved Preserved Preserved Press NO 1. Reserved Products 1. Reserved Press NO 1. Re	·		
6. Energy Conservation Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 7. Clean Water Requirements 8. Bus Testing 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements 10. Lobbying 11. Access to Records and Reports 12. Federal Changes 12. Federal Changes 13. Bonding Requirements 14. Clean Air 15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 19. Termination 12. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 12. Give Institute Pess No 12. Frederal Changes 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Wide Debarment and Suspension 19. Termination 19.	·		
7. Clean Water Requirements YES NO  8. Bus Testing YES NO  9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements YES NO  10. Lobbying YES NO  11. Access to Records and Reports YES NO  12. Federal Changes YES NO  13. Bonding Requirements YES NO  14. Clean Air YES NO  15. Recycled Products YES NO  16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts YES NO  17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act YES NO  18. [Reserved] YES NO  20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO  21. Termination YES NO  22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO  23. Privacy Act YES NO  24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO  25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO  26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO  31. Irong and Alcohol Testing YES NO  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO  33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government	<i>,</i> ,		
8. Bus Testing YES NO 9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements YES NO 10. Lobbying YES NO 11. Access to Records and Reports YES NO 12. Federal Changes YES NO 13. Bonding Requirements YES NO 14. Clean Air YES NO 15. Recycled Products YES NO 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts YES NO 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act YES NO 18. [Reserved] YES NO 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties YES NO 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination YES NO 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO 23. Privacy Act YES NO 24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO 26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO 33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government	•		
9. Pre-Award and Post Delivery Audit Requirements YES NO 10. Lobbying YES NO 11. Access to Records and Reports YES NO 12. Federal Changes YES NO 13. Bonding Requirements YES NO 14. Clean Air YES NO 15. Recycled Products YES NO 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts YES NO 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act YES NO 18. [Reserved] YES NO 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties YES NO 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination YES NO 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO 23. Privacy Act YES NO 24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO 26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO 29. [Reserved] YES NO 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO 33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government			
10. Lobbying YES NO 11. Access to Records and Reports YES NO 12. Federal Changes YES NO 13. Bonding Requirements YES NO 14. Clean Air YES NO 15. Recycled Products YES NO 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts YES NO 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act YES NO 18. [Reserved] YES NO 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties YES NO 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination YES NO 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO 23. Privacy Act YES NO 24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO 26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO 33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government	<u> </u>		
11. Access to Records and Reports  12. Federal Changes  13. Bonding Requirements  14. Clean Air  15. Recycled Products  16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts  17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act  18. [Reserved]  19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties  10. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES  10. No  21. Termination  22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension  23. Privacy Act  24. Civil Rights Requirements  25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution  26. Patent and Rights in Data  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  19. Ivan Bush Statements  10. Description Statements  10. Description Statements  11. Access No  12. Termination  12. Termination  13. Drug and Alcohol Testing  14. Civil Rights Preference/Employment  15. No  16. Davis-Bacon and Rights in Data  17. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  17. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  18. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  19. [Reserved]  10. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  19. No  10. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  19. No  10. Incorporation Preference/Employment  19. No  10. Incorporation Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  10. No  11. Drug and Alcohol Testing  12. Veteran's Preference/Employment  13. Iran Divestment Act  14. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government			
12. Federal Changes 13. Bonding Requirements 14. Clean Air 15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 10. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES 10. No 12. Termination 12. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 12. Frivacy Act 12. Frivacy Act 13. Privacy Act 14. Civil Rights Requirements 15. Breaches and Dispute Resolution 16. Patent and Rights in Data 17. Transit Employee Protective Agreements 17. Transit Employee Protective Agreements 18. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) 19. [Reserved] 19. [Reserved] 19. No 20. Preference/Employment 21. Transit Preference/Employment 22. Veteran's Preference/Employment 23. Iran Divestment Act 24. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government 25. No 26. Patent Act 27. Transit Frights Federal Government 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) 29. [Reserved] 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment 33. Iran Divestment Act 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government	•		
13. Bonding Requirements 14. Clean Air 15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 19. No Government Wide Debarment and Suspension 19. No Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 19. No Government Suspension			
14. Clean Air 15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 23. Privacy Act 24. Civil Rights Requirements 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution 26. Patent and Rights in Data 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) 29. [Reserved] 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government YES NO  19. NO	<u> </u>		
15. Recycled Products 16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination YES NO 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO 23. Privacy Act YES NO 24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO 26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO 33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government			
16. Davis-Bacon and Copeland Anti-Kickback Acts 17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act 18. [Reserved] 19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination YES NO 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO 23. Privacy Act YES NO 24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO 26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO 33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government			
17. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act  18. [Reserved]  19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties  20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES  NO  21. Termination  YES  NO  22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension  YES  NO  23. Privacy Act  YES  NO  24. Civil Rights Requirements  YES  NO  25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution  YES  NO  26. Patent and Rights in Data  YES  NO  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  YES  NO  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  YES  NO  29. [Reserved]  NO  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  YES  NO  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  YES  NO  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  YES  NO  33. Iran Divestment Act  YES  NO  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government	•		
18. [Reserved] YES NO  19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties YES NO  20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO  21. Termination YES NO  22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO  23. Privacy Act YES NO  24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO  25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO  26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO  29. [Reserved] YES NO  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO  33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government YES NO			
19. No Government Obligation to Third Parties 20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES 21. Termination 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension 23. Privacy Act 24. Civil Rights Requirements 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution 26. Patent and Rights in Data 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) 29. [Reserved] 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment 33. Iran Divestment Act 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES NO	·		
20. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements and Related Acts YES NO 21. Termination YES NO 22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension YES NO 23. Privacy Act YES NO 24. Civil Rights Requirements YES NO 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution YES NO 26. Patent and Rights in Data YES NO 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements YES NO 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) YES NO 29. [Reserved] YES NO 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms YES NO 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing YES NO 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment YES NO 33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government			
21. Termination  22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension  23. Privacy Act  24. Civil Rights Requirements  25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution  26. Patent and Rights in Data  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  29. [Reserved]  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  VES  VES  NO  VES  NO  VES  NO  VES  VES  VES  VES  VES  VES  VES  VE			
22. Government-wide Debarment and Suspension  23. Privacy Act  24. Civil Rights Requirements  25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution  26. Patent and Rights in Data  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  29. [Reserved]  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  NO  YES  NO  NO  YES  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  N	<del>-</del>		
23. Privacy Act 24. Civil Rights Requirements 25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution 26. Patent and Rights in Data 27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements 28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE) 29. [Reserved] 30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms 31. Drug and Alcohol Testing 32. Veteran's Preference/Employment 33. Iran Divestment Act 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES NO			
24. Civil Rights RequirementsYESNO25. Breaches and Dispute ResolutionYESNO26. Patent and Rights in DataYESNO27. Transit Employee Protective AgreementsYESNO28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)YESNO29. [Reserved]YESNO30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) TermsYESNO31. Drug and Alcohol TestingYESNO32. Veteran's Preference/EmploymentYESNO33. Iran Divestment ActYESNO34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal GovernmentYESNO			
25. Breaches and Dispute Resolution  26. Patent and Rights in Data  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  29. [Reserved]  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  N	•		
26. Patent and Rights in Data  27. Transit Employee Protective Agreements  28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  29. [Reserved]  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  N			
27. Transit Employee Protective AgreementsYESNO28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)YESNO29. [Reserved]YESNO30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) TermsYESNO31. Drug and Alcohol TestingYESNO32. Veteran's Preference/EmploymentYESNO33. Iran Divestment ActYESNO34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal GovernmentYESNO	·	YES	NO
28. Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBE)  29. [Reserved]  30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  YES  NO  YES  NO  YES  NO  YES  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  N		YES	
30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms  31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  YES  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  NO  N		YES	
31. Drug and Alcohol Testing  32. Veteran's Preference/Employment  33. Iran Divestment Act  34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government  YES  NO  YES  NO  NO  NO  YES  NO	29. [Reserved]	YES	NO
32. Veteran's Preference/EmploymentYESNO33. Iran Divestment ActYESNO34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal GovernmentYESNO	30. Incorporation of Federal Transit Administration (FTA) Terms	YES	NO
33. Iran Divestment Act YES NO 34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government YES NO	31. Drug and Alcohol Testing	YES	NO
34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government YES NO	32. Veteran's Preference/Employment	YES	NO
	33. Iran Divestment Act	YES	NO
35. Prompt Payment YES NO	34. Legal Matters Affecting Federal Government	YES	NO
	35. Prompt Payment	YES	NO

# -END-





# FINANCIALS November 30, 2021 FY 2022

# WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DBA THE COAST RTA TABLE OF CONTENTS November 30, 2021

Page 1	Table of Contents
Page 2-3	Income Statement
Page 4	Notes to the Income Statement
Page 5	FY 19 Budget Review
Page 6	Comparative Balance Sheet
Page 7	Financial Graphs
Pages 8-8a	Cash Requirements
Pages 9-10	Fixed Route Operating Data and Graphs
Page 11-12	Demand Response Operating Data and Graphs
Page 13	Federal 5307 Grant Draw Schedule(s)
Page 14	Federal CARES Act Funding (5307/5311)
Page 15-16	Federal 5311 and State Grant Draw Schedule
Page 17	Facility Development Program
Page 18	Cash Flow Analysis Year-to-Date
22-Dec-21	

# Income Statement DBA THE COAST RTA Original FY 2021 Budget FOR THE PERIOD ENDED November 30, 2021

	MTD Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD \$ Variance	YTD % Variance	TOTAL FY21 Budget
Operating Revenues					_	
Passenger Fares and Passes	0	325	0	325	100.0%	300,000
Local Contracts - Horry Cty Emergency Mgmt	0	0	0	0	100.0%	0
Other Operating Revenue	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Total Operating Revenues	0	325	0	325	3250000.0%	300,000
Operating Expenses						
Salaries & Benefits - Admin	59,614	131,075	134,015	2,940	2.2%	797,128
Salaries & Benefits - Transit	280,915	561,666	549,186	(12,480)	-2.3%	3,303,090
Overtime - Transit	14,116	35,416	36,279	863	2.4%	217,677
Salaries & Benefits - Maintenance	76,739	155,627	153,672	(1,955)	-1.3%	922,030
Overtime - Maintenance	1,687	3,532	1,952	(1,580)	-81.0%	11,709
Facility Maintenance	23,007	94,288	51,167	(43,121)	-84.3%	271,250
Vehicle Maintenance	22,160	51,921	58,333	6,412	11.0%	350,000
Fuel & Oil	53,684	115,743	115,000	(743)	-0.6%	690,000
Tires	3,641	4,790	6,667	1,877	28.1%	40,000
	16,786	32,623	35,833	3,210	9.0%	215,000
Liability Insurance Utilities	2,409	32,623 4,746	6,667	3,210 1,921	28.8%	40,000
Telecommunications	,	,		6,780	29.1%	,
	8,360 300	16,553 300	23,333 417	6,760 117	28.0%	140,000
Postage & Freight				4,690		2,500
Office Supplies/Computer/Security	5,247	7,810	12,500	,	37.5%	75,000
Legal & Professional Services	3,880	9,370	8,333	(1,037)	-12.4%	50,000
Public Information	1,320	2,420	6,667	4,247	63.7%	40,000
Advertising & Marketing	6,101	6,554	5,000	(1,554)	-31.1%	20,000
Dues & Subscriptions	14	28	1,042	1,014	97.3%	12,500
Leases	2,262	3,861	8,333	4,472	53.7%	100,000
Travel & Training	4,533	8,416	8,333	(83)	-1.0%	50,000
Interest Expense	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Other Expenses	55	646	750	104	13.9%	4,500
Total Operating Expenses	586,830	1,247,385	1,223,478	(23,907)	-2.0%	7,352,384
Operating Profit (Loss)	(586,830)	(1,247,060)	(1,223,478)	(23,582)	-1.9%	(7,052,384)
Non-Reimbursable (by FTA) Expenses						
Depreciation	73,071	144,858	140,000	(4,858)	-3.5%	840,000
(Gain) Loss on Fixed Assets	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0.0,000
Accident Expense*	(4,320)	959	(2,575)	(3,534)	%	0
Other Non-Reimbursable Expense	(1,020)	000	(2,0.0)	0	0.0%	ŭ
Pension Expense - Deferred Outflows				0	0.0%	
Total Non-Reimbursable Expenses	68,751	145,817	137,425	(8,392)	-6.1%	840,000
Total Operating and Non-Reimbursable						
Expenses	655,581	1,393,202	1,360,903	(32,299)	-2.4%	8,192,384
* Moved accident expenses to Non-Reimbursable line items si	ince cost is covered b	oy insurance		, ,		

<sup>\*</sup> Moved accident expenses to Non-Reimbursable line items since cost is covered by insurance proceeds.

# WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DBA THE COAST RTA INCOME STATEMENT

# FOR THE PERIOD ENDED November 30, 2021

	MTD Actual	YTD Actual	YTD Budget	YTD \$ Variance	YTD % Variance	TOTAL FY21 Budget
Operating Grant Revenue	004.000	222.224	225.000	(4.000)	0.70/	0.400.000
Federal Grants - Operating	321,889	660,094	665,000	(4,906)	-0.7%	3,482,000
State Grants - Operating Local Grants - Operating	4,685 211,682	34,733 434,594	34,500 434,883	233 (289)	0.7% -0.1%	485,000 2,911,000
Local Grants - Operating	211,002	434,594	434,003	(209)	-0.170	2,911,000
Total Operating Grant Revenue	538,256	1,129,421	1,134,383	(4,962)	-0.4%	6,878,000
Capital Grant Revenue						
Federal Grants - Capital	72,222	86,208	86,250	(42)	-0.0%	1,650,000
State Grants - Capital	0	0	0	0	0.0%	0
Local Grants - Capital	15,353	18,849	18,500	349	1.9%	222,000
Total Capital Grant Revenue	87,575	105,057	104,750	307	0.3%	1,872,000
Total Grant Revenue	625,831	1,234,478	1,239,133	(4,655)	-0.4%	8,750,000
Other Revenue						
Bus Advertising Revenue	4,352	7,054	10,000	(2,946)	-29.5%	60,000
Interest Income	129	253	0	253	0.0%	0
Miscellaneous - Vending, Other	142	330_	400	(70)	-17.5%	2,400
Total Other Revenue	4,623	7,637	10,400	(2,763)	-26.6%	62,400
Total Revenue	630,454	1,242,115	1,249,533	(7,418)	-0.6%	8,812,400
In-Kind Revenue	0	0		0		
Change in Net Position	(25,127)	(150,762)	(111,370)	(39,392)	35%	920,016
YTD Capital Expenditure Activity (Cost)						
Vehicles - 1 Ford E450 / Allstar Cutaway	0	76,985	165,000	88,015	53%	165,000
Buses - 6 New Flyers			2,922,000	2,922,000	100%	2,922,000
Website Development			4,500	4,500	0%	0
Transit Facility Development	10,590	18,052	195,000	176,948	91%	900,000
Computer Hardware/Software - Paratransit			1,125	1,125	100%	14,000
TDP - Fare Study	0	40.000	422.200	0	0%	350,000
Bus Stop Designation/Implementation Fare System	0	10,020	133,280	123,260 0	92% 0%	312,000 350,000
Non-Revenue Vehicles				0	0%	54,000
Radio/Communications System				0	0%	0
Computer Hardware/Software - 5307/Other			21,000	21,000	100%	36,000
Brake Lathe/Other Shop Equipment			_1,000	_1,000	10070	0
	10,590	105,057	3,441,905	3,336,848	97%	5,103,000

# YTD Capital Expenditures vs Budget

Statements have been downloaded from Sage 100 and consolidated for reporting purposes.

# WACCAMAW REGIONAL TRANSPORTATION AUTHORITY DBA THE COAST RTA INCOME STATEMENT NOTES – November 2021

These notes represent Income Statement variances of \$5,000 per MTD and YTD budget line item on pages 2 and 3, in accordance with Section 2.3 of WRTA Month-End Procedures (Rev. 04/01/09).

<u>Salaries & Benefits - Transit</u> is over budget YTD (\$12.5K) or (2.3%) (page 2) due to end of the year training sessions on CPR, Bloodbourne Pathogens, and Drug & Alcohol. Holiday pay in November and then also in December may continue the over-budget trend but it should equalize in January and February. Operations is working on another incoming class of CDL drivers.

<u>Facility Maintenance</u> is over budget YTD (\$43.1K) or (84.3%) (page 2) due to facility repairs and preventive maintenance in Conway and Myrtle Beach (including the parking lot repairs over the fuel tanks in Conway). In November, the repairs included updates to the exterior waiting area in Conway and preventive maintenance on the porch in Myrtle Beach. We may have to replace one or both of our fuel dispensers in Conway in December or January.

<u>Vehicle Maintenance</u> is under budget YTD \$6.4K or 11.0% (page 2) as the updated fleet is helping keep costs and parts usage down.

<u>Telecommunications</u> is under budget YTD \$6.8K or 29.1% (page 2) because the budget is based on the higher cost of a two-way radio system, which the Authority plans to install once a grant from SCDOT is secured.

# Coast RTA Budget Review FY 21

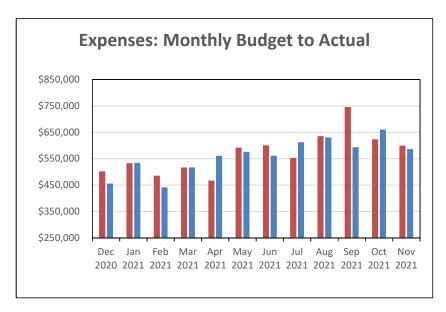
	Total Expense YTD	Budget YTD	Variance \$ YTD	Variance % YTD
Administration	189,359	208,723	19,364	9.3%
Operations	752,658	749,632	(3,026)	-0.4%
Maintenance	305,368	265,123	(40,245)	-15.2%
Total	1,247,385	1,223,478	(23,907)	-2.0%
Farebox Revenue	325	0	325	#DIV/0!

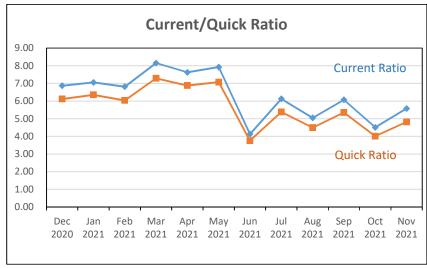
ending November 30, 2021

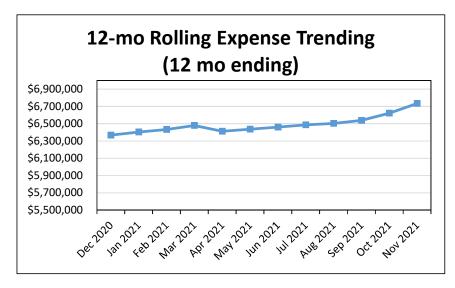
22-Dec-21

# Waccamaw Regional Transportation Authority DBA THE COAST RTA COMPARATIVE BALANCE SHEET November 30, 2021

	<u>Nov-21</u>		<u>Nov-20</u>	
ASSETS				
Current Assets:	290.046		1 004 602	
Cash - Checking CNB Money Market / CD - CNB	389,046 25,010		1,004,603 500,271	
Operating & Maintenance Reserve - SC LGIP	650,732		500,067	
Management Account - SC LGIP	500,609		0	
Accounts Receivable - Federal, State & Local Grants	1,133,826		927,244	
Accounts Receivable - Employees/Other	24,569		6,990	
Inventory	355,189		285,040	
Prepaid Expenses	74,454	-	56,363	
Total Current Assets	3,153,435	-	3,280,578	
Long-Term Assets				
Total Capital Assets, Net	6,738,018		3,902,593	
Deferred Outflows of Resources-NPL	735,891	-	735,891	
Total Long-Term Assets	7,473,909		4,638,484	
Total Assets		10,627,344		7,919,062
LIABILITIES & EQUITY				
LIABILITIES				
Current Liabilities:				
Accounts Payable	115,003		135,311	
Accrued Payroll and Withholdings	264,749		246,821	
Accrued Compensated Absences	117,332		108,691	
Disallowed Costs due to SCDOT - Current	0		126,668	
Installment Loan CNB - Short-term	0		0	
Unearned Revenue	68,333	-	26,677	
Total Current Liabilities	565,417	_	644,168	
Non-Current Liabilities:	•			
Accrued Compensated Absences, Net of Current Portion	0		0	
Due to FTA - Long Term	206,077		325,199	
Disallowed Costs due to SCDOT - Long Term	0		0	
Net Pension Liability Deferred Inflows of Resources-NPL	6,130,652 197,522	_	6,130,652 197,522	
Total Non-Current Liabilities	6,534,251	_	6,653,373	
Total Liabilities		7,099,668		7,297,541
EQUITY				
Contributed Capital	2,719,523		2,719,523	
Restricted Net Assets	4,846,948		1,442,813	
Retained Earnings - Current Year	(150,762)		347,218	
Net Investments in Capital Assets	2,027,824		2,027,824	
Net Position Retricted for Pensions	(3,676,132)		(3,676,132)	
Restricted for Transit Operations	60,000		60,000	
Unrestricted Net Pension	(2,299,725)	_	(2,299,725)	
Total Fund Equity		3,527,676		621,521
Total Liabilities and Fund Equity		10,627,344		7,919,062
		<del></del>	:	







Page 7

5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22		WACCAMAW	REGIONAL TRAI	NSPORTATION AU	THORITY	
Deposits in Transit			-			
Page   Sample   Satisfy			12/21/2	021		
Page   Sample   Satisfy			<b>F</b>	Balanca	D-4-	N-4
Deposits in Transit	Cook Bolones	Income	Expense			Notes
Payroll and faxors	Cash Balance			\$314,953	12/21/21	
Payroll and faxors	Deposits in Transit			\$214 DE2		
Fixel - Gas Fixel - Gas Fixel - Disasel S311 Faderial Admin Opa/PM S311 S000 S313 S03 S322 S03 S312 S2027 Cel Rural Service S311 Faderial Admin Opa/PM S311 S000 S322 S03 S312 S2027 Cel Rural Service S311 S000 S313 S03 S322 S03 S312 S2027 Cel Rural Service S311 S000 S322 S03 S322 S03 S312 S2027 Cel Rural Service S311 S000 S322 S03 S322 S03 S312 S2027 Cel Rural Service S311 S000 S322 S03 S322 S03 S312 S212 S12 Nov Pension Payment Payment Payroll and taxes S315 S000 S323 S030 S323 S03 S323 S04 S03 S320 S030 S323 S03 S323 S04 S03 S320 S030 S323 S03 S323 S04 S030 S324 S04 S030 S325 S04 S0	•		\$146,000	· •	12/22/21	
Sast   Pederal Admin/OpaiPM						
S311 Federal Admin/Opa/PM						
S311 SCDOT SMTF		\$119,000	Ψ20,000			Oct Rural Service
PEBA - SC Relirement (Pension)  \$83,000  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903  \$79,903	•					Oct Mulai Gelvice
Payroll and taxes		ψ+0,000	\$63,000			Nov Pension Payment
Fuel - Gae Honry County 3FG21 S\$45,000 S\$69,953 01/10/22 FEBA Health Insurance S\$39,000 S\$79,953 01/10/22 Accounts Payable S\$5,000 S\$59,953 01/10/22 Accounts Payable S\$5,000 S\$69,853 01/10/22 Accounts Payable S\$5,000 S\$69,853 01/10/22 Accounts Payable S\$5,000 S\$69,853 01/10/22 Fuel - Disesl S\$6,000 S\$69,853 01/10/22 October Final S\$6000 S\$69,953 01/10/22 October Final S\$7,000 S\$7,99,953 01/20/22 October Final October Final S\$7,000 S\$7,99,953 01/20/22 October Final October Fin	,					Nov i cholori ayment
Horry County 3FQ21						
PEBA Health Insurance   \$39,000   \$570,955   01/10/22		\$545,000	Ψ10,000			
Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$535,953 01/11/22 Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$550,953 01/14/22  Fuel - Diesel \$35,000 \$550,953 01/14/22  Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$544,953 01/15/22  Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$544,953 01/15/22  Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$544,953 01/15/22  Fuel - Diesel \$140,000 \$599,953 01/15/22  Fuel - Diesel \$140,000 \$599,953 01/15/22  Fuel - Diesel \$140,000 \$599,953 01/15/22  Fuel - Diesel \$150,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,00		ψ3+3,000	\$39,000			
Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$500,953 01/14/22 City of Mytte Beach Q3 FY 21 \$62,500 \$548,4953 01/15/22 Georgetown County \$55,000 \$589,953 01/15/22 Georgetown County \$55,000 \$549,953 01/15/22 Cotober Final County \$50,000 \$549,953 01/15/22 Cotober Final \$150,000 \$729,953 01/15/22 Cotober Final \$150,000 \$150,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10,000 \$10						
City of Myrtle Beach Q3 FY 21	•					
Fuel - Diesel	•	\$62.500	ψ33,000			
Georgetown County         \$55,000         \$599,953         01/15/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$459,953         01/19/22         October Final           5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act         \$135,000         \$729,953         01/20/22         November Final           5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act         \$135,000         \$864,953         01/20/22         December Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$934,953         01/20/22         October Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$1,004,953         01/20/22         November Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$1,074,953         01/20/22         November Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$1,074,953         01/20/22         November Final           5307 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$117,000         \$1,199,853         01/20/22         Nov Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$1,199,853         01/20/22         Nov Rural Service           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$1,146,453         01/24/22         Fuel - Diesel           FEBA - SC Retirement (Pension)         \$63,000         \$1,049,453         02/10/22         Dec Pension Payment <td></td> <td>\$02,500</td> <td>\$18 500</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>		\$02,500	\$18 500			
Payroll and taxes		\$55,000	φ10,500			
\$307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act \$135,000 \$594,953 01/20/22 October Final \$307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act \$135,000 \$729,953 01/20/22 December Final \$3507 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act \$135,000 \$884,953 01/20/22 December Final \$3507 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$834,953 01/20/22 October Final \$3507 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 November Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 November Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 November Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$307 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,196,35 01/20/22 November Final \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,196,35 01/20/22 November Final \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 November Final \$35,000 \$1,161,453 01/20/22 November Final \$35,000 \$1,164,453 01/20/22 November Final \$35,000 \$1,164,453 01/20/22 November Final \$35,000 \$1,164,453 01/20/22 November Final \$35,000 \$1,161,453 01/20/22 November Final \$35,000 \$1,164,453 01/20/22 Poecember Final \$3	,	ψ33,000	\$140,000			
5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act         \$135,000         \$729,953         01/20/22         November Final           5307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act         \$135,000         \$884,953         01/20/22         October Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$334,953         01/20/22         October Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$1,004,953         01/20/22         November Final           5307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act         \$70,000         \$1,074,953         01/20/22         December Final           5317 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$117,000         \$1,191,953         01/20/22         November Final           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$1,196,453         01/20/22         Nov Rural Service           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$1,161,453         01/24/22         October Final           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$1,146,453         01/20/22         Nov Rural Service           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$1,146,453         01/24/22         October Final           LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt.         \$350,000         \$1,146,453         01/24/22         Dec Pension Payment           LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt.         \$350,000         \$74,953         02/07/22         Dec Pension Payme		\$135,000	Ψ1+0,000			October Final
\$307 Federal OPS - Non-Cares Act \$135,000 \$864,953 01/20/22 December Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$934,953 01/20/22 October Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1.004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1.004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1.191,953 01/20/22 December Final \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1.191,953 01/20/22 December Final \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1.191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.196,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.161,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.161,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.161,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.161,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.161,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.161,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1.127,953 01/20/22 Dec Pension Payment \$110,000 \$1.104,953 01/20/22 Dec Pension Payment \$110,000 \$1.104,953 01/20/22 Dec Pension Payment \$110,000 \$1.104,953 02/01/22 Dec Pension Payment \$110,000 \$1.104,953 02/01/22 Payroll and taxes \$110,000 \$1.104,953 02/10/22 Payroll and taxes \$110,0						
\$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$934,953 01/20/22 October Final \$507 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$507 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$507 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$507 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$507 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$507 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$115,000 \$1,161,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,161,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,164,453 01/24/22 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,000 \$1,00						
\$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,004,953 01/20/22 December Final \$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,074,953 01/20/22 December Final \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$4,500 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$318,500 \$1,064,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311,000 \$1,064,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
\$307 Federal PM - Non-Cares Act \$70,000 \$1,074,953 01/20/22 December Final \$311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,196,453 01/20/22						
\$111 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$117,000 \$1,191,953 01/20/22 Nov Rural Service \$111 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,453 01/20/22 \$1,196,						
\$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$1,196,453 01/20/22   Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$1,161,453 01/24/22   Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$1,146,453 01/24/22   Fuel - Diesel \$15,000 \$1,146,453 01/29/22   PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension) \$63,000 \$1,064,953 01/30/22 Dec Pension Payment   LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt. \$350,000 \$714,953 02/01/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$574,953 02/02/22   Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$539,953 02/03/22   Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$524,953 02/07/22   State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium \$50,000 \$474,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$380,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$380,000 \$474,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$380,000 \$484,953 02/10/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$444,953 02/20/22   Per Rural Service \$300 Federal OPS \$364,953 02/20/22   Payroll and taxes \$150,000 \$484,953 02/20/22   Payroll and taxes \$150,000 \$484,953 02/20/22   Payroll and taxes \$150,000 \$554,953 02/20/22   Payroll and taxes \$150,000 \$554,953 02/20/22   Payroll and taxes \$150,000 \$554,953 02/20/22   Payroll and taxes \$150,000 \$564,953 02/20/22						
Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$1,161,453 01/24/22   Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$1,146,453 01/24/22   Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$1,127,953 01/29/22   PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension) \$63,000 \$1,064,953 01/30/22 Dec Pension Payment   LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt. \$350,000 \$714,953 02/01/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$574,953 02/01/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$574,953 02/01/22   Peul - Gas \$15,000 \$524,953 02/02/22   State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium \$50,000 \$474,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEU - Diesel \$18,500 \$417,453 02/10/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$242,453 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$350,000 \$417,453 02/10/22   PEBA Heal	<u> </u>					They it did a convice
Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$1,146,453 01/24/22   Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$1,127,953 01/29/22   PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension) \$63,000 \$1,064,953 01/30/22 Dec Pension Payment   LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt. \$350,000 \$714,953 02/01/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$574,953 02/02/22   Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$339,953 02/03/22   Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$474,953 02/07/22   State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium \$50,000 \$474,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$417,453 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$382,453 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$384,953 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$382,453 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$3844,953 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$354,953 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$554,953 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$554,953 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$35,000 \$550,453 02/20/22   PEBA Health Insurance		ψ1,000	\$35,000			
Fuel - Diesel	-					
PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension)         \$63,000         \$1,064,953         01/30/22         Dec Pension Payment           LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt.         \$350,000         \$714,953         02/01/22         Dec Pension Payment           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$574,953         02/02/22         O2/02/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$539,953         02/03/22           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$524,953         02/07/22           State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium         \$50,000         \$474,953         02/10/22           PEBA Health Insurance         \$39,000         \$435,953         02/10/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$417,453         02/12/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$382,453         02/13/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$324,453         02/13/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$349,953         02/21/22         Dec Rural Service           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953						
LGIP/Savings Cash Mgmt.       \$350,000       \$714,953       02/01/22         Payroll and taxes       \$140,000       \$574,953       02/02/22         Accounts Payable       \$35,000       \$539,953       02/03/22         Fuel - Gas       \$15,000       \$524,953       02/07/22         State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium       \$50,000       \$474,953       02/10/22         PEBA Health Insurance       \$39,000       \$435,953       02/10/22         Fuel - Diesel       \$18,500       \$417,453       02/12/22         Accounts Payable       \$35,000       \$382,453       02/13/22         Payroll and taxes       \$140,000       \$242,453       02/16/22         5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM       \$118,000       \$360,453       02/20/22       Dec Rural Service         5311 SCDOT SMTF       \$4,500       \$364,953       02/20/22       Dec Rural Service         5307 Federal OPS       \$135,000       \$484,953       02/21/22       January         5307 Federal PM       \$70,000       \$554,953       02/22/22       January         Accounts Payable       \$35,000       \$519,953       02/23/22         Fuel - Diesel       \$18,500       \$501,453       02/26/22						Dec Pension Payment
Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$574,953         02/02/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$539,953         02/03/22           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$524,953         02/07/22           State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium         \$50,000         \$474,953         02/10/22           PEBA Health Insurance         \$39,000         \$435,953         02/10/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$417,453         02/12/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$382,453         02/13/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$242,453         02/16/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$349,953         02/21/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22         January           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22         January						,
Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$539,953 02/03/22   Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$524,953 02/07/22   State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium \$50,000 \$474,953 02/10/22   PEBA Health Insurance \$39,000 \$435,953 02/10/22   Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$417,453 02/12/22   Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$382,453 02/13/22   Payroll and taxes \$140,000 \$242,453 02/16/22   S311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM \$118,000 \$360,453 02/20/22   Dec Rural Service \$311 SCDOT SMTF \$4,500 \$364,953 02/20/22   Fuel - Gas \$15,000 \$349,953 02/21/22   S307 Federal OPS \$135,000 \$484,953 02/22/22   January \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$40000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000 \$4000						
State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium   \$50,000   \$474,953   02/10/22						
State Insurance Fund - Liability Ins. Premium         \$50,000         \$474,953         02/10/22           PEBA Health Insurance         \$39,000         \$435,953         02/10/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$417,453         02/12/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$382,453         02/13/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$242,453         02/16/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$349,953         02/21/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22         January           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22         January	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·					
PEBA Health Insurance         \$39,000         \$435,953         02/10/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$417,453         02/12/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$382,453         02/13/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$242,453         02/16/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22         Dec Rural Service           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22						
Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$417,453         02/12/22           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$382,453         02/13/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$242,453         02/16/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22         Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22         5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22         Fuel - Diesel           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22         \$502/26/22	•					
Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$382,453         02/13/22           Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$242,453         02/16/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22         Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22						
Payroll and taxes         \$140,000         \$242,453         02/16/22           5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22         Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22         02/21/22						
5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM         \$118,000         \$360,453         02/20/22         Dec Rural Service           5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22	Payroll and taxes					
5311 SCDOT SMTF         \$4,500         \$364,953         02/20/22           Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22	5311 Federal Admin/Ops/PM	\$118,000	,.,.			Dec Rural Service
Fuel - Gas         \$15,000         \$349,953         02/21/22           5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22	5311 SCDOT SMTF	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
5307 Federal OPS         \$135,000         \$484,953         02/22/22         January           5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22	Fuel - Gas	, ,,===	\$15,000			
5307 Federal PM         \$70,000         \$554,953         02/22/22         January           Accounts Payable         \$35,000         \$519,953         02/23/22           Fuel - Diesel         \$18,500         \$501,453         02/26/22	5307 Federal OPS	\$135,000	,			January
Accounts Payable \$35,000 \$519,953 02/23/22 Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$501,453 02/26/22	5307 Federal PM	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				•
Fuel - Diesel \$18,500 \$501,453 02/26/22	Accounts Payable	,	\$35,000			<u> </u>
	Fuel - Diesel					
	PEBA - SC Retirement (Pension)					Jan Pension Payment

# Key Performance Indicators - Fixed Route

90%

On-Time Performance

96%

95%

95%

Fixed Route Measures	Nov 2019	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	12-Month Total
Ridership	32,201	22,641	22,112	21,234	20,685	28,671	26,264	32,633	40,310	40,733	42,759	41,696	41,943	35,058	443,082
Revenue Hours	3,195	3,586	3,741	3,701	3,406	4,403	3,692	5,250	5,425	5,602	5,321	4,718	4,865	4,484	62,076
Total Hours	3,398	3,750	4,080	3,869	3,547	4,663	3,880	5,381	5,592	5,780	5,552	4,886	5,033	113,324	173,416
Revenue Miles	72,875	82,616	84,669	85,169	78,078	87,356	83,333	127,657	130,199	131,968	126,659	115,851	118,494	109,506	1,451,464
Total Miles	76,797	87,045	88,854	89,245	81,464	91,801	87,155	131,011	134,456	136,553	131,874	119,899	122,547	113,324	1,510,370
Accidents	0	5	0	2	0	1	1	2	2	4	3	1	3	2	29
Breakdowns	5	3	4	1	1	3	6	6	3	2	7	1	3	2	44
Complaints	2	3	6	6	2	1	2	8	7	6	7	10	6	4	71
Transit Expense	\$241,939	\$226,994	\$239,879	\$263,024	\$223,092	\$241,515	\$278,319	\$320,446	\$300,861	\$317,809	\$311,028	\$304,055	\$328,102	\$297,737	\$3,945,234
Maintenance Expense	\$90,862	\$97,382	\$83,030	\$78,804	\$89,523	\$87,668	\$114,687	\$90,354	\$90,714	\$115,815	\$122,942	\$97,523	\$140,692	\$94,147	\$1,408,583
Administrative Expense	<u>\$72,978</u>	<u>\$69,300</u>	<u>\$64,384</u>	<u>\$74,330</u>	<u>\$55,665</u>	<u>\$80,328</u>	<u>\$63,213</u>	<u>\$57,517</u>	<u>\$70,683</u>	<u>\$79,713</u>	<u>\$71,250</u>	<u>\$75,357</u>	<u>\$69,979</u>	<u>\$66,767</u>	<u>\$970,564</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$405,779	\$393,675	\$387,293	\$416,157	\$368,280	\$409,512	\$456,219	\$468,317	\$462,258	\$513,338	\$505,220	\$476,936	\$538,773	\$458,651	\$6,324,380
Fare/Contract Revenues	\$31,465	\$19,418	\$13,784	\$13,272	\$13,712	\$20,507	\$18,766	\$19,384	\$15,227	\$24,124	\$8,946	\$432	\$325	\$0	\$191,326
Efficiency Metrics	Nov 2019	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021		12-Month Total
								IVIAY ZUZ I			7149 2021		OUL FOR I	Nov 2021	12 Month Total
O & M Expense per Hour (No Admin)	\$104.16		\$86.32	\$92.36	\$91.78	\$74.76	\$106.45	\$78.25	\$72.18	\$77.41	\$81.57	\$85.12	\$96.36	<b>Nov 2021</b> \$87.40	\$86.25
O & M Expense per Hour (No Admin)  Average Fare	\$104.16 \$0.98	\$90.46			\$91.78 \$0.66	\$74.76 \$0.72	•	·	\$72.18 \$0.38	\$77.41 \$0.59		•			
, , ,		\$90.46	\$86.32	\$92.36			\$106.45	\$78.25			\$81.57	\$85.12	\$96.36	\$87.40	\$86.25
Average Fare	\$0.98	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9%	\$86.32 \$0.62	\$92.36 \$0.63	\$0.66	\$0.72	\$106.45 \$0.71	\$78.25 \$0.59	\$0.38	\$0.59	\$81.57 \$0.21	\$85.12 \$0.01	\$96.36 \$0.01	\$87.40 \$0.00	\$86.25 \$0.43
Average Fare Farebox Recovery	\$0.98 7.8%	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6%	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2%	\$0.66 3.7%	\$0.72 5.0%	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1%	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1%	\$0.38 3.3%	\$0.59 4.7%	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8%	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1%	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1%	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0%	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0%
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger Maintenance Cost per Mile	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62 \$1.18	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89 \$0.93	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97 \$0.88	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14 \$1.10	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57 \$0.95	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66 \$1.32	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76 \$0.69	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09 \$0.67	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01 \$0.85	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61 \$0.93	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43 \$0.81	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84 \$1.15	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08 \$0.83	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84 \$0.93
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger Maintenance Cost per Mile Deadhead Ratio (Miles)	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62 \$1.18 5%	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89 \$0.93 5%	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97 \$0.88	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14 \$1.10 4%	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57 \$0.95	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66 \$1.32	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76 \$0.69	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09 \$0.67 3%	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01 \$0.85 3%	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61 \$0.93 4%	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43 \$0.81 3%	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84 \$1.15 3%	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08 \$0.83	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84 \$0.93 4%
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger Maintenance Cost per Mile Deadhead Ratio (Miles)	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62 \$1.18 5% 22%	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89 \$0.93 5% 20%	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97 \$0.88	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14 \$1.10 4%	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57 \$0.95	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66 \$1.32 5% 16%	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76 \$0.69	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09 \$0.67 3% 18%	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01 \$0.85 3% 18%	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61 \$0.93 4% 16%	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43 \$0.81 3% 19%	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84 \$1.15 3%	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08 \$0.83	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84 \$0.93 4%
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger Maintenance Cost per Mile Deadhead Ratio (Miles) Administrative Ratio	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62 \$1.18 5% 22%	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12 5% 21%	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89 \$0.93 5% 20%	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97 \$0.88 5% 22%	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14 \$1.10 4% 18%	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57 \$0.95 5% 24%	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66 \$1.32 5% 16%	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76 \$0.69 3% 14%	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09 \$0.67 3% 18%	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01 \$0.85 3% 18%	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61 \$0.93 4% 16%	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43 \$0.81 3% 19%	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84 \$1.15 3%	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08 \$0.83 3% 17%	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84 \$0.93 4% 18%
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger Maintenance Cost per Mile Deadhead Ratio (Miles) Administrative Ratio  Effectiveness Metrics	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62 \$1.18 5% 22%	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12 5% 21% Nov 2020	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89 \$0.93 5% 20% Dec 2020	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97 \$0.88 5% 22%	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14 \$1.10 4% 18%	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57 \$0.95 5% 24% Mar 2021	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66 \$1.32 5% 16% Apr 2021	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76 \$0.69 3% 14% May 2021	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09 \$0.67 3% 18%	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01 \$0.85 3% 18%	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61 \$0.93 4% 16% Aug 2021	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43 \$0.81 3% 19%	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84 \$1.15 3% 15% Oct 2021	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08 \$0.83 3% 17% Nov 2021	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84 \$0.93 4% 18%
Average Fare Farebox Recovery Subsidy per Passenger Maintenance Cost per Mile Deadhead Ratio (Miles) Administrative Ratio  Effectiveness Metrics  Passengers per Hour	\$0.98 7.8% \$11.62 \$1.18 5% 22% Nov 2019	\$90.46 \$0.86 4.9% \$16.53 \$1.12 5% 21% <b>Nov 2020</b> 6.3	\$86.32 \$0.62 3.6% \$16.89 \$0.93 5% 20% <b>Dec 2020</b> 5.9	\$92.36 \$0.63 3.2% \$18.97 \$0.88 5% 22% Jan 2021	\$0.66 3.7% \$17.14 \$1.10 4% 18% Feb 2021	\$0.72 5.0% \$13.57 \$0.95 5% 24% Mar 2021	\$106.45 \$0.71 4.1% \$16.66 \$1.32 5% 16% Apr 2021	\$78.25 \$0.59 4.1% \$13.76 \$0.69 3% 14% May 2021	\$0.38 3.3% \$11.09 \$0.67 3% 18% Jun 2021	\$0.59 4.7% \$12.01 \$0.85 3% 18%  Jul 2021 7.3	\$81.57 \$0.21 1.8% \$11.61 \$0.93 4% 16% Aug 2021	\$85.12 \$0.01 0.1% \$11.43 \$0.81 3% 19% Sep 2021	\$96.36 \$0.01 0.1% \$12.84 \$1.15 3% 15% Oct 2021	\$87.40 \$0.00 0.0% \$13.08 \$0.83 3% 17% Nov 2021	\$86.25 \$0.43 3.0% \$13.84 \$0.93 4% 18% 12-Month Total 7.1

98%

92%

92%

90%

85%

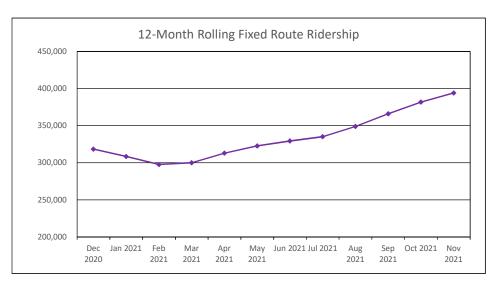
85%

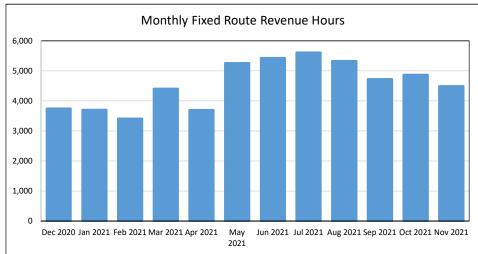
85% no data

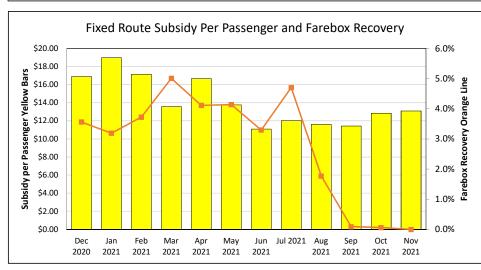
no data

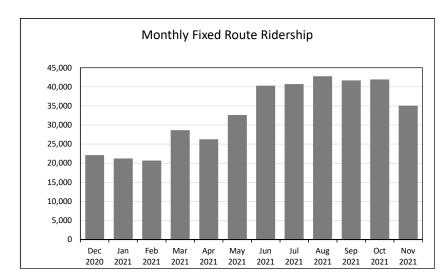
no data

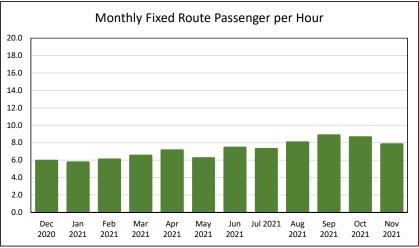
89%

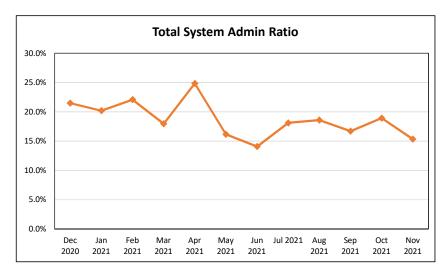












Page 10

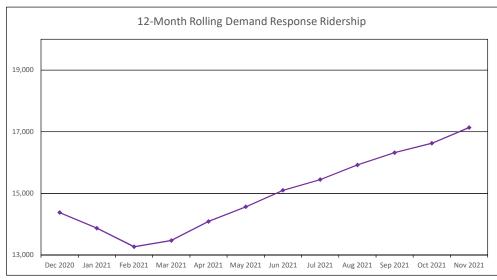
# Key Performance Indicators - Demand Response

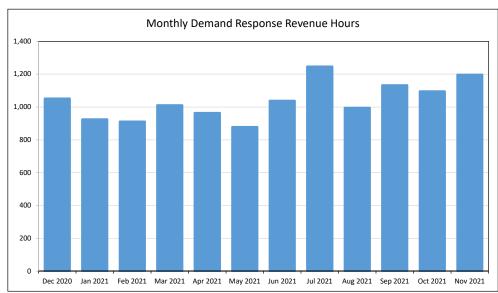
Demand Response Measures	Nov 2019	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	12-Month Total
Ridership	1,761	1,349	1,210	1,115	1,130	1,414	1,292	1,253	1,406	1,426	1,531	1,684	1,817	1,858	23,417
Revenue Hours	1,156	935	1,051	925	911	1,010	964	878	1,038	1,246	995	1,132	1,095	1,196	17,092
Total Hours	1,333	1,110	1,231	1,079	1,049	1,164	1,123	1,049	1,231	1,479	1,217	1,341	1,291	1,409	20,167
Revenue Miles	21,479	18,105	17,184	16,570	19,549	20,267	19,592	18,004	20,590	25,983	20,513	23,587	21,882	25,049	339,798
Total Miles	25,568	22,371	22,020	20,569	23,021	24,926	23,215	22,236	25,446	31,459	26,056	28,548	26,624	29,391	415,724
Accidents	0	0	0	2	0	1	1	1	1	0	0	0	0	1	10
Breakdowns	0	0	0	0	0	0	1	1	0	0	0	0	0	0	2
Complaints	2	2	2	2	1	0	1	2	2	0	0	1	0	2	18
Paratransit Expense	\$54,631	\$49,242	\$48,004	\$56,407	\$45,101	\$59,092	\$56,868	\$69,055	\$61,459	\$66,900	\$83,189	\$73,404	\$81,215	\$80,843	\$1,082,000
Maintenance Expense	\$16,245	\$18,852	\$14,005	\$10,502	\$15,075	\$14,294	\$21,074	\$16,807	\$16,942	\$18,846	\$23,559	\$19,202	\$29,736	\$24,888	\$322,675
Administrative Expense	<u>\$16,479</u>	\$15,033	<u>\$13,386</u>	<u>\$15,940</u>	<u>\$11,253</u>	<u>\$19,654</u>	<u>\$12,916</u>	\$12,3 <u>95</u>	<u>\$14,433</u>	<u>\$16,780</u>	<u>\$19,057</u>	<u>\$18,192</u>	<u>\$17,109</u>	\$18,129	<u>\$264,945</u>
Total Operating Expenses	\$87,355	\$83,127	\$75,395	\$82,849	\$71,429	\$93,040	\$90,858	\$98,256	\$92,833	\$102,526	\$125,805	\$110,798	\$128,060	\$123,859	\$1,669,620
Fare Revenues	\$4,244	\$2,783	\$2,519	\$2,790	\$2,646	\$3,269	\$2,302	\$2,351	\$2,561	\$3,206	\$1,665	\$119	\$0	\$0	\$35,738

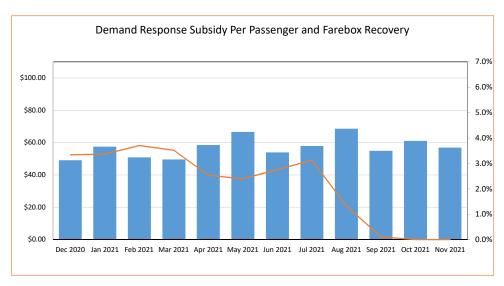
Efficiency Metrics	Nov 2019	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	12-Month Total
O & M Expense per Hour	\$61.31	\$72.83	\$59.00	\$72.33	\$66.05	\$72.66	\$80.85	\$97.79	\$75.53	\$68.82	\$107.28	\$81.81	\$101.33	\$88.40	\$82.18
Average Fare	\$2.41	\$2.06	\$2.08	\$2.50	\$2.34	\$2.31	\$1.78	\$1.88	\$1.82	\$2.25	\$1.09	\$0.07	\$0.00	\$0.00	\$1.53
Farebox Recovery	4.9%	3.3%	3.3%	3.4%	3.7%	3.5%	2.5%	2.4%	2.8%	3.1%	1.3%	0.1%	0.0%	0.0%	2.1%
Subsidy per Passenger	\$37.84	\$48.41	\$49.17	\$57.51	\$50.91	\$49.59	\$58.55	\$66.65	\$53.94	\$57.88	\$68.64	\$54.92	\$61.06	\$56.91	\$58.46
Deadhead Ratio (Miles)	19%	24%	28%	24%	18%	23%	18%	24%	24%	21%	27%	21%	22%	17%	22%
Administrative Ratio	23%	22%	22%	24%	19%	27%	17%	14%	18%	20%	18%	20%	15%	17%	19%

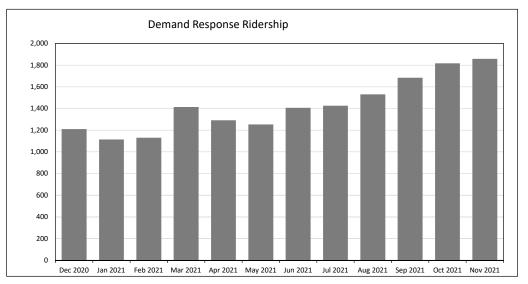
Effectiveness Metrics	Nov 2019	Nov 2020	Dec 2020	Jan 2021	Feb 2021	Mar 2021	Apr 2021	May 2021	Jun 2021	Jul 2021	Aug 2021	Sep 2021	Oct 2021	Nov 2021	12-Month Total
Passengers per Hour	1.52	1.44	1.15	1.21	1.24	1.40	1.34	1.43	1.35	1.14	1.54	1.49	1.66	1.55	1.37
Mean Distance between Accidents	n/a	n/a	n/a	10,285	n/a	24,926	23,215	22,236	25,446	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	29,391	41,572
Mean Distance between Breakdowns	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	23,215	22,236	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	n/a	207,862
Complaints per 1,000 Riders	1.1	1.5	1.7	1.8	0.9	0.0	0.8	1.6	1.4	0.0	0.0	0.6	0.0	1.1	0.8
On-Time Performance	86%	76%	76%	83%	83%	81%	81%	86%	86%	86%	79%	79%	81%	81%	85%

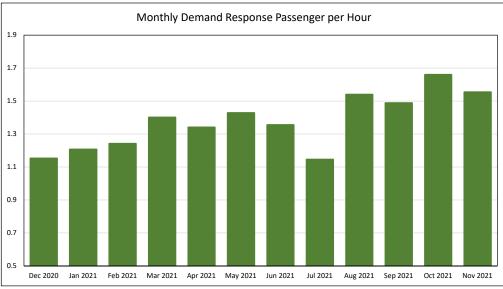
Page 11











Page 12

Const DTA Forderel C		EVOO										1				0		L D. O E . I
Coast RTA Federal G												-				Current Month	38	> Bus Stops + Ecolane
Activity Line Item Bal November 2021 - Fina												+-				Current Month	14	> 5307 > Int'ls + #782 Replacements
November 2021 - Fina	aı											-				Current Month	14	> Int is + #/82 Replacements
		5307 EV2	2 Endora	Grant #56	526-2021-1 (F	Drolim S	Lubmic	cion)				1		Bue Ston Impleme	ontation (5330) G	rant # 2018-040-00		
	90	XXXX-XXX-XX		x-xxx-xx	SC-xxxx-xx		ubillis	ision)			1	1	SC-2018-001	SC-2018-002	SC-2018-003	Georgetown Cty		İ
		XXX-XXX		x-xxx-xx x-xx	XXX-XX							-	117-A3	113-A1	113-A2	/ Other Local		
		****										+ .						
				ntative	Security								Construction	Bus Stop	Bus Stop	Local		
<u>Month</u>	Ор	erations	Mainte	enance	Hard/Soft	ware		Totals	Comments	_	<u>Month</u>		Management	Signs	Posts	Match	Totals	Comments
	\$	1,075,000	-	811,921		30,000		1,916,921	> Current Year Award		FY18 Award	\$	175,000 \$	21,500 \$	17,560			> Total Award
	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-				\$	249,200 \$	- \$		\$ 62,300		> Amendment #1
												\$	(350,864) \$	(15,962) \$	(13,597)	\$ (95,108)	\$ (475,531	> Prior Year Carryforward
Monthly Draws:											Monthly Draws:							
	\$	138,600	\$	76,441			\$	215,041			Oct 2021	\$	8,016 \$	- \$	-	\$ 2,004		
	\$	133,675	\$	70,846			\$	204,521			Nov 2021	\$	- \$	- \$	-	•	\$ -	
	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			Dec 2021	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			Jan 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			Feb 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			Mar 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			Apr 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
, .	\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-			May 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
	\$	-	\$		\$		\$	-			June 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
. , .	\$	-	\$		\$		\$	-			July 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
3	\$	-	\$		\$		\$	-			Aug 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
Sept 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-			Sept 2022	\$	- \$	- \$	-	\$ -	\$ -	
0	_	070 075	_	447.007				440 500				-	22/2					
Subtotal Draws	\$	272,275	\$	147,287	<b>3</b>	-	\$	419,562				\$	8,016 \$	- \$	-	\$ 2,004	\$ 10,020	
Remaning Balance	\$	802,725	\$	664,634	\$ :	30,000	\$	1,497,359			Remaning Balance	\$	65,320 \$	5,538 \$	3,963	\$ 18,703	\$ 93,524	
% Expended		25.33%		18.14%		0.00%		21.89%			% Expended		84.60%	74.24%	77.43%	83.85%	83.85%	
/o Experiueu		25.33%		10.14%		0.00%		41.09%			/o Experiueu	1	04.00%	14.4470	11.43%	03.85%	03.857	
% Time Elapsed		16.67%		16.67%		16.67%		16.67%			% Time Elapsed		55.07%	55.07%	55.07%	55.07%	55.07%	> Contract Ends 3/31/24

Coast RTA SCDOT															
<b>Activity Line Item B</b>	alance	S	<u></u>												
November 2021 - Fi	nal		Ī				<u> </u>						Ī	Current Month	17
****** 5311 I	Federal	Rural - Gra	nt #	PT-210911-1	4 **	*****	****	** 5311 State F	Rura	al - Grant # P1	Γ-210	944-14 *****			
	(	Capital						Capital							
	Exp	enditures		Local		5311 Totals	E	xpenditures		Local	SN	ITF Totals		Grant Totals	Comments
							+								
FY21 Contract	\$	863,169	\$	136,821	\$	999,990	\$	177,280	\$	-	\$	177,280	\$	1,177,270	> Award
	\$	(106,634)			\$	(106,634)	\$	(20,834)	\$	-	\$	(20,834)	\$	(127,468)	> SCDOT Reimb
			i												
Monthly Draws:									,						
June 2021	\$	713,335	\$	128,825	\$	842,160	\$	151,046	\$	-	\$	151,046	\$	993,206	> 2 New Flyers
July 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Aug 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Sept 2021	\$	21,600	\$	3,998	\$	25,598	\$	2,700	\$	-	\$	2,700	\$	28,298	> 1 Durango
Oct 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Nov 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Dec 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Jan 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Feb 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Mar 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Apr 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
May 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
June 2022	\$	724.025	\$	422.022	\$	- 007.750	\$ <b>\$</b>	153,746	\$	-	\$ <b>\$</b>	153,746	\$	1,021,504	
Subtotal Draws	\$	734,935	\$	132,823	\$	867,758	- D	153,746	\$	-	Þ	153,746	\$	1,021,504	
Remaning Balance	\$	21,600	\$	3,998	¢	25,598	\$	2,700	\$	-	\$	2,700	\$	28,298	
Remaining Dalance	<b>4</b>	21,000	Ψ	3,990	Ψ	25,330		2,100	Ψ		Ψ	2,	<b>Y</b>	20,200	
% Expended	+	97.14%		97.08%		97.13%	+-	98.27%		98.27%		98.27%		97.30%	
70 Experiaca	+	37.1470		37.0070		37.1070	_	00.E1 70		30.27 70		30.21 70		37.0070	
% Time Elapsed		70.83%		70.83%		70.83%	+	70.83%		70.83%		70.83%		70.83%	
70 Timo Liapood		1 0.00 70		10.0070	_	7 0.00 70	_	7 0.00 70		1 0.00 70		7 0.00 70		10.0070	
<u> </u>															

Coast RTA SCDO	T Gra	ints - FY22																				Ţ
Activity Line Item Balances																				,		
November 2021 - Final																					Current Month	5
******* 5311 Federal Rural - Grant # PT							Γ-2	´-220911-13 ********					******* 5311 State Rural SMTF - Grant # PT-22091113 ********									
	Preventative Capital				Capital						Preventative			Capital								
	Operating		Maintenance		Expenditures			Admin Tota		Totals	Comments	Operating Maintenance		Expenditures Admin				Totals	Comments			
	-	<u> </u>			Ξ		╁		Ξ									-		-		
FY22 Contract	\$	445,498	\$	276,993	\$	-	\$	91,995	\$	814,486		\$	122,470	\$	54,681	\$	-	\$	20,874	\$	198.025	> Orig Submission
		-,			Ė		Ť		Ė									Ť				
							T															
Monthly Draws:																						
July 2021	\$	62,840	\$	39,063	\$	-	\$	18,210	\$	120,113		\$	31,420	\$	4,882	\$	-	\$	9,105	\$	45,407	
Aug 2021	\$	65,541	\$	42,131	\$	-	\$	18,335	\$	126,007		\$	32,770	\$	5,266	\$	-	\$	9,167	\$	47,203	
Sept 2021	\$	66,588	\$	34,412	\$	-	\$	18,243	\$	119,243		\$	33,294	\$	4,301	\$	-	\$	2,602	\$	40,197	
Oct 2021	\$	71,557	\$	40,500	\$	-	\$	11,107	\$	123,164		\$	24,986	\$	5,062	\$		\$	-	\$	30,048	
Nov 2021	\$	69,029	\$	37,482	\$	-	\$	10,857	\$	117,368		\$	-	\$	4,685	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,685	
Dec 2021	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	
Jan 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$			\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	<u> </u>
Feb 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-		\$		\$	-	\$		\$	-	\$	-	ļ
Mar 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	ļ
Apr 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	ļ
May 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$		\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	ļ
June 2022	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-		\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	+
					<u>.                                    </u>		Ļ		<u> </u>											<u> </u>		
Subtotal Draws	\$	335,555	\$	193,588	\$	-	\$	76,752	\$	605,895		\$	122,470	\$	24,196	\$	-	\$	20,874	\$	167,540	
	_				_		L		_						00.405						00.405	
Remaning Balance	<u>\$</u>	109,943	\$	83,405	\$	-	\$	15,243	\$	208,591		\$	-	\$	30,485	<b>\$</b>	-	\$	-	*	30,485	
					<del></del>		+		<del></del>				100.00%		44.25%				100.00%		04.640/	
% Expended		75.32%		69.89%	—		+	83.43%	—	74.39%			100.00%		44.25%				100.00%	₩	84.61%	
0/ =: =: .		44.0=0/		44.0=0/	-		+	44.0=0/	-	44.000			44.0=0/		44.0=0/				44.0=0/	-	44.0=0/	
% Time Elapsed	<u> </u>	41.67%		41.67%	—		+	41.67%	—	41.67%		<u> </u>	41.67%		41.67%				41.67%	₩	41.67%	
							┸															

Coast RTA									
Transit Facility Develo	nmont All Bolo	noon							
FTA Grant # SC-2020			207\						
November 2021 - Fin		LEX + Section 5	307)						
November 2021 - Fill		*******	*********	006 04 **********	******	**			
	G/L 431-00-80	G/L 431-00-81	G/L 431-00-82	G/L 431-00-83	G/L 431-00-84	G/L 431-00-87			
	G/L 431-00-90	G/L 431-00-91	G/L 431-00-92	G/L 431-00-93	G/L 431-00-94	G/L 431-00-97			
	SC-2020-006 113 A1	SC-2020-006 113 A1	SC-2020-006 113 A1	SC-2020-006 117 A5	SC-2020-006 117 A5	SC-2020-006 117 A5			
	Bus Storage /	Site Location /	Grant Prep /	Environmental /	Preliminary	Project	FTA		
Month	Contingency	Develop / Concept	Financial Analysis	Clearance	Design	Management	Totals	Comments	
	Contangency	Develop? Concept	- manetal Analysis	<u> </u>	Design	Munugement	Totals		
FY20-22 Award	\$ 44,352	\$ 168,480	\$ 161,056	\$ 80,000	\$ 283,324	\$ 62,788	\$ 800,000	> Original Submission	
1 120-22 Award	\$ 13,600						· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	> Pending Amendment	
	\$ (8,760)				Ψ 200,024	\$ (65,670)		> Prior Year Expenditures	
Monthly Draws:	(0,:00)	(===,===,	<b>(,</b> )	(20,110)		(55,515)	(0.1,000)	·	
Oct 2021	\$ 3,400	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 2,570	\$ 5,970		
Nov 2021	\$ -	\$ 3,592	\$ -	\$ 2,900	\$ -		\$ 8,472		
Dec 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Jan 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Feb 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Mar 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Apr 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
May 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
June 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
July 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Aug 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Sept 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		
Subtotal Draws	\$ 3,400	\$ 3,592	\$ -	\$ 2,900	\$ -	\$ 4,550	\$ 14,442		
Remaning Balance	\$ 1,440	\$ (45,438)	\$ 132,724	\$ 53,360	\$ 263,324	\$ 38,188	\$ 443,598		
9/ Evnandad	89.41%	124.63%	11.63%	33.30%	0.00%	64.77%	44.55%		
% Expended	09.4170	124.63%	11.03%	33.30%	0.00%	04.77%	44.55%		
% Time Elapsed	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%		
76 Tille Elapseu	10.31 /6	70.37 /6	70.37 /6	10.31 /6	10.31 /6	10.31 /6	10.31 /6		
		*********	****** Georgetov	vn County Canital Funds	********	*********			
	80 / 90	81 / 91	82 / 92	83 / 93	84 / 94	87 / 97			
	Bus Storage /	Site Location /	Grant Prep /	Environmental /	Preliminary	Project	Georgetown	Project	
Month	Contingency	Develop / Concept	Financial Analysis	Clearance	Design	Management	Totals	Totals	
FY20-22 Award	\$ 3,400	\$ 46,120	\$ 40,264	\$ 20,000	\$ 65,831	\$ 24,385	\$ 200,000	\$ 1,000,000	
1 120-22 Awara	\$ (2,190)				Ψ 00,001	\$ (16,415)			
	(2,130)	(55,555)	ψ (0,000)	ψ (0,555)		(10,410)	ψ (00,400)	(421,440)	
Monthly Draws:									
Oct 2021	\$ 850	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 642	\$ 1,492	\$ 7,462	
Nov 2021	\$ -	\$ 898	\$ -	\$ 725	\$ -	\$ 495		-	
Dec 2021	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Jan 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Feb 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Mar 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Apr 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
May 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
June 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
July 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
Aug 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	-	
Sept 2022	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	
			_						
Subtotal Draws	\$ 850	\$ 898	<b>&gt;</b> -	\$ 725	\$ -	\$ 1,137	\$ 3,610	\$ 9,580	
Damanina Balansa	¢ 200	¢ (40.207)	¢ 24.025	¢ 42.240	¢ CE 024	£ 6022	¢ 440,000	£ 502.072	
Remaning Balance	\$ 360	\$ (10,387)	\$ 34,925	\$ 13,340	\$ 65,831	\$ 6,833	\$ 110,902	\$ 562,972	
% Expended	89.41%	122.52%	13.26%	33.30%	0.00%	71.98%	44.55%	43.70%	
/o Experiueu	03.41/0	122.52/0	13.23 /0	33.30 /6	0.00 /6	7 1.30 /0	77.55/6	43.70 /8	
% Time Elapsed	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	70.37%	
,,	10.01/0	70.07 /6	10.01 /0			7 0.07 /6	10.01/0	70.3776	
l	1			Page 17	1	l .	I	1	

Coast RTA											7	4
Monthly Cash Flow		<del> </del>								<del></del>	<u> </u>	RISTE
November 30, 2021	+	<b>——</b>	†	†	†	†	<del>                                     </del>	+ +		<del></del>	FI CAMP	THE PERSON NAMED IN COLUMN
NOVEINDER 30, ZUZI	Oct-21	Nov-21	Dec-21	Jan-22	Feb-22	Mar-22	Apr-22	May-22	Jun-22	Jul-22	Aug-22 Sep-22	Totals
	<u> </u>	NOV-21	Det-21	Jai1-22	FED-22	IVIdI-22	Mp1-22	Ινιαγ-ΔΔ	Juli-ZZ	JUI-22	3ep-22	IULAIS
Beginning Balance	\$ 190,821.56	\$ 568,298.57	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98 \$	388,745.98 \$	388,745.98 \$	388,745.98 \$ 388,745.9	98 \$ 190,821.56
Cash Receipts		<del> </del>										
5307 - Operations	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	· - \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -
5307 - Preventative Maintenance	\$ 6,521.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
5307 - Capital Expenditures	\$ 6,028.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	5 - \$	- \$	- \$ -	
5307 - SMTF	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	· • \$	- \$	- \$ -	
								<u> </u>				
5311 - Operations	\$ 192,571.00	\$ 99,882.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	· - \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 292,453.00
5311 - Preventative Maintenance	\$ 91,342.00	\$ 38,713.00	<u> </u>	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
5311 - Administration	\$ 54,817.00	\$ 20,845.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	; · \$	- \$	- \$ -	
5311 - Capital Expenditures	\$ -	\$ 24,300.00	·	\$ -	\$ -	•	\$ -	\$ - \$	5 - \$	- \$	- \$ -	,
		,							<u> </u>	<u> </u>	i i	
Horry County Registration Fees	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	· - \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ -
Horry County Other	\$ 544,824.15	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	'	- \$	- \$ -	
Georgetown Cty Reg Fees/FY22 Funding	\$ -	\$ 55,000.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	'	- \$	- \$ -	
Myrtle Beach	\$ 62,500.00	\$ 62,500.00		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	,,
North Myrtle Beach	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
	1	<del> </del>	1	1	1	1	1	1			<u> </u>	1
Fares/Passes	\$ 1,642.65	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	·	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,642.65
Local Contracts	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
Bus Advertising	\$ 675.00	\$ 1,700.00	т	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
Accident Claims	\$ -	\$ 10,776.74	•	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	т -	- \$	- \$ -	
Proceeds from Sale of Assets	\$ -	\$ 37,756.00		\$ -	\$ -	· ·	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
RTAP / Fuel Refunds / Other	\$ 10,314.02	\$ 6,886.40		\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	7 01,100.00
Transfer-In from Investments	.,	\$ 250,000.00		1	1		1	1			1.	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
5339 - Bus Stop Implementation	\$ 6,093.00	\$ 8,016.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	·	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 14,109.00
5311 - Paratransit Scheduling	\$ -	\$ 6,457.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
5310 - Vehicles	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	т	- \$	- \$ -	7 0,
5339 - Vehicles - WRCOG	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
5307 + FHWA Flex - Facilty Development	\$ 7,230.00	\$ 5,970.00	т	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ - \$	•	- \$	- \$ -	*
Horry County Capital Funds	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
Georgetown County Capital Funds	\$ 1,807.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	•	- \$	- \$ -	
	1,007.00		+	T	+	+	+	+ - +				, 1,007.00
Total Cash Receipts	\$ 986,364.82	\$ 628,802.14	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	- \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,615,166.96
			<u> </u>		T	<u> </u>		Ţ,			<u> </u>	,,
Cash Basis Expenditures:	1	<b></b>	<del>                                     </del>	<u> </u>	<del>                                     </del>	<del>                                     </del>		+		<del></del>		
Operating Expenses	\$ 514,420.31	\$ 797,764.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	; - \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,312,185.04
Capital Expenditures	\$ 94,467.50	\$ 10,590.00		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	·	- \$	- \$ -	
O & M Reserve + Management Account	\$ 94,407.50	\$ 10,390.00	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$		- \$	- \$ -	
- 2	+		+	+	+	+		+* - +*				-
Total Expenditures	\$ 608,887.81	\$ 808,354.73	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ - \$	; - \$	- \$	- \$ -	\$ 1,417,242.54
	, 550,037.01	, 550,554.75	T		T	T		<del>, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , </del>				, 2, 27,242,34
	+	ļ	+	+	+	+	<del>                                     </del>	+				+
Ending Balance	\$ 568,298.57	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98	\$ 388,745.98 \$	388,745.98 \$	388,745.98 \$	388,745.98 \$ 388,745.9	98 \$ 388,745.98
-	1 22,20.07	2, .0.50	15, 15,50	12, 13.30	12, 15.50	12,13.30		1, 3,00 1	, <del>.</del>	, , , , ,	,	15, 15.55
		<u> </u>					<u> </u>	<del></del>				